

C 3243/01/2024
MC A/6235/01/2024

**9.A.8 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2023
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted. [Annexure Distributed under separate cover]
2. That it be noted that R119 590 bad debts were written off in December 2023.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

C 3243/01/2024
MC A/6235/01/2024

**9.A.8 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2023
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month December 2023 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted. [Annexure Distributed under separate cover]
2. That it be noted that R119 590 bad debts were written off in December 2023.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF
DEPARTMENT: 16 JANUARY 2024**

Resolved To Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

**COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 15
JANUARY 2024**

The recommendation is supported.



This report provides in-year
financial information as required by
the Municipal Finance
Management Act, 56 of 2003

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: DECEMBER 2023

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT	2
Mayor’s report	2
Resolutions	5
In-year budget statement tables	8
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	9
Debtor’s analysis	9
Creditor’s analysis	11
Investment portfolio analysis	11
Allocation of grant and subsidies	12
Councillor allowances and employee benefits.....	13
Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	
Capital programme performance.....	16
Other supporting documents.....	17
Municipal manager’s quality certification.....	27

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

The variances to the SDBIP targets are detailed in the Performance Report attached to this mid-year review, which will be distributed under a separate cover.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	321 361 621	27 310 813	25 277 773	26 694 503	160 219 292	49.86%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	124 812 528	4 990 874	1 081 358	7 302 051	28 972 397	23.21%
Operational Transfers Monetary	193 220 720	-	-	51 679 600	138 949 000	71.91%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	97 139 750	16 864 383	2 953 838	6 057 250	33 340 455	34.32%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	4 000 000	-	280 079	-	280 079	7.00%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	601 336 775	38 110 682	39 570 747	35 131 054	251 575 988	41.84%
Service Charges Waste Management	59 433 009	5 155 529	4 887 430	5 244 113	30 885 696	51.97%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	58 893 370	5 579 053	5 485 834	5 757 151	33 875 116	57.52%
Service Charges Water	274 371 935	23 736 774	22 181 475	22 991 456	133 680 007	48.72%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	49 060 202	3 390 321	6 884 700	10 840 413	39 515 672	80.55%
Operational Revenue	3 918 317	50 941	158 155	33 537	823 065	21.01%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 315 044	89 504	89 214	84 426	549 928	41.82%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 272 892	710 298	792 345	341 109	4 676 049	64.29%
TOTAL INCOME	1 796 136 163	125 989 172	109 642 949	172 156 664	857 342 745	47.73%
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	1 694 996 413	109 124 789	106 409 032	166 099 414	823 722 211	48.60%

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	9 439 016	433 603	498 085	583 576	2 738 318	29.01%
Municipal Staff	424 569 726	29 795 224	29 629 723	29 699 761	177 855 103	41.89%
Councillors Allowances	13 859 926	1 916 623	1 217 483	1 217 483	7 862 744	56.73%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	85 163 686	4 155 971	9 148 685	7 194 855	31 649 853	37.16%
Consultants and Professional Services	28 805 993	946 357	2 945 183	1 901 988	8 506 765	29.53%
Contractors	80 400 122	6 216 049	6 906 757	5 215 059	29 701 372	36.94%
Operational Cost	98 454 303	7 451 170	13 606 039	6 645 478	46 404 032	47.13%
Inventory	37 209 195	2 490 643	1 037 687	3 791 731	12 986 626	34.90%
Bulk Purchases						
Electricity	507 668 356	29 431 749	32 406 979	44 426 539	225 786 353	44.48%
Water	172 744 791	13 388 546	12 887 188	14 049 472	68 382 614	39.59%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	24 212 190	203 775	174 622	6 493 693	7 521 701	31.07%
Debt Impairment	69 496 180	428 227	691 831	119 590	2 361 524	3.40%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	27 296	81 811	-	484 011	32.27%
Depreciation and Amortisation	140 855 336	8 809 029	9 087 465	8 833 833	52 783 449	37.47%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 694 378 820	105 694 262	120 319 538	130 173 057	675 024 465	39.84%
Gains and losses						
Traffic fines impairment	106 656 000	4 195 750.00	-	6 853 300	24 374 800	22.85%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 801 034 820	109 890 012	120 319 538	137 026 357	699 399 265	38.83%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Capex dashboard

NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Capital Annuity Loans	53 250 000	3 240 247	2 257 540	1 698 023	11 903 737	22.35%
Capital Leases	21 530 000	-	-	1 012 804	1 012 804	4.70%
Capital Operational Revenue	88 335 000	5 189 683	2 766 660	3 142 033	19 123 843	21.65%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	4 000 000	-	717 900	1 277 311	2 994 851	74.87%
Sub-Total	167 115 000	8 429 930	5 742 100	7 130 170	35 035 234	20.96%
Capital Monetary INEP	25 212 000	3 220 109	1 685 726	3 399 412	8 305 246	32.94%
Capital Monetary MIG	30 883 261	3 953 391	5 212 444	640 686	18 803 381	60.89%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18 212 000	464 373	3 659 958	3 869 184	8 392 557	46.08%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	4 538 589	-	218 826	9 287 192	92.87%
Capital Monetary DAC	6 000 000	385 723	194 221	1 243 483	1 934 177	32.24%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2 200 000	-	-	208 946	208 946	9.50%
Sub-Total	92 507 261	12 562 184	10 752 349	9 580 537	46 931 500	50.73%
TOTAL CAPITAL	259 622 261	20 992 114	16 494 449	16 710 707	81 966 734	31.57%

NON-CURRENT ASSETS	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Corporate Services	17 340 000	3 714 193	87 365	800 238	12 386 705	71.43%
Financial Services	17 250 000	1 686 247	488 040	133 550	2 387 838	13.84%
Development & Planning	10 500 000	4 538 589	-	218 826	9 287 192	88.45%
Public Safety and Roads	46 313 150	1 284 626	244 445	696 146	2 883 589	6.23%
Community Services	46 107 835	2 328 409	2 946 561	2 521 229	12 080 866	26.20%
Engineering Services	122 111 276	7 440 049	12 728 039	12 340 719	42 940 543	35.17%
TOTAL CAPITAL	259 622 261	20 992 114	16 494 449	16 710 707	81 966 734	31.57%

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

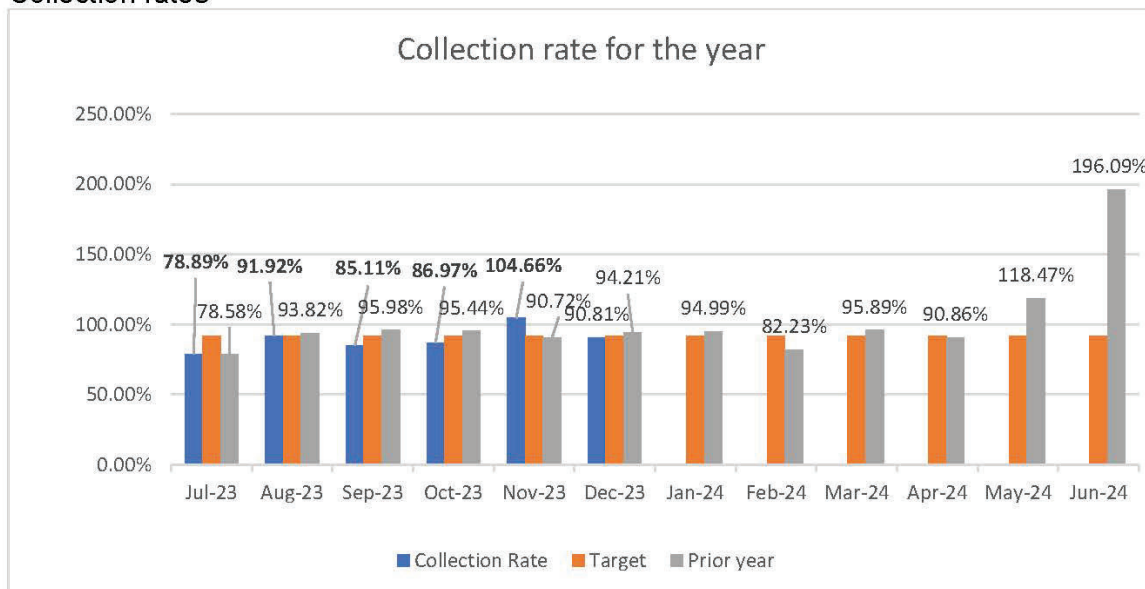
Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project						
EXPENDITURE	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
O_MAJ_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE	357 146	79 990	-	32 866	115 976.00	32.47%
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	12 580 621	1 311 026	914 292	244 600	3 472 871.33	27.60%
O_MAJ_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	4 439 893	320 424	302 304	329 570	2 033 420.92	45.80%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	73 710	-	-	-	-	0.00%
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_IB_OA_OPS BLD'S MUNICIP	6 613 353	486 456	412 826	59 905	1 048 217.31	15.85%
O_MAJ_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC LIBRARIE	700 000	5 280	28 840	17 350	54 950.13	7.85%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	15 301 008	1 183 492	1 315 788	1 177 855	7 309 536.92	47.77%
O_MAJ_NF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION CIVIL S	3 128 838	255 160	442 810	497 934	1 270 581.03	40.61%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREAT	9 261 135	229 402	697 839	1 684 250	3 186 230.82	34.40%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREAT	14 665 509	1 190 817	1 222 296	1 254 835	7 215 414.64	49.20%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTUR	21 237 728	1 406 026	1 263 634	1 207 503	7 865 091.93	37.03%
O_MAJ_NF_PM_IB_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	19 792 454	1 787 879	1 958 191	1 340 579	7 212 445.48	36.44%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	24 478 545	1 793 398	1 687 467	1 870 880	10 741 436.29	43.88%
O_MAJ_NF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION PIPE	13 914 637	1 405 092	1 401 376	1 139 607	5 937 795.24	42.67%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	25 739 741	1 814 787	1 906 285	1 965 457	11 254 311.94	43.72%
O_MAJ_NF_CM_PL_EI_MV_NETWORKS_MVNE	13 885 652	1 630 677	2 099 065	1 084 313	11 454 329.66	82.49%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	186 169 970	14 899 906	15 653 012	13 907 503	80 172 610	43.06%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Collection rates



Summary of risks facing the municipality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of December is 90.81% against a budgeted rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 89.56%, which is below the budget. Strict credit control measures are being adhered to and accounts are handed over.
2. Capital spending level will be monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 31.57%, however, spending should be accelerated in the next quarter. It must be noted capex on grant funding is 50.73% overall with MIG at 60.89% and NDPG at 92.87% as at 31 December 2023. Other grants below 50% as at 31 December 2023 and these are expected to improve in the 2nd half of the financial year.
3. Spending on repairs will be monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 43.06%.
4. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be decreased. As at 31st December 2023, the budget realised is 23.21%. An adjustment is needed to avoid over budgeting.
5. Expenditure on contracted services has increased due to the outsourcing of waste services. An adjustment is required on contracted services.

Mid year: Summary of the past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report and the audit report

Targets not met during the 2022/2023 financial year will be distributed under a separate cover.

The financial statements for the 2022/2023 financial year were submitted on the 31 August 2023 to the Auditor-General, and an unqualified (clean) audit was obtained.

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

An audit action plan (OPCA) was developed for the 2022/2023 audit and monthly reports on the tracking of the progress are being monitored by management and submitted to the Mayoral Committee.

Mid year: Summary of the potential impact of the national adjustments budget and the relevant provincial adjustments budget

National Treasury has approved the rollover application for capital grants. This will have an impact on the municipality's adjustments budget. Grant funding (capital) will, however, be moved between projects in the adjustments budget to ensure alignment with current capital implementation progress.

Mid year: Recommendation as to whether an adjustments budget for the municipality is necessary

Considering the emerging risks mentioned above and taking into account the following:

1. Rollovers of unspent capital grants from the 2022/2023 financial year have to be accounted for as approval has now been received;
2. Traffic fines revenue budget needs to be decreased. As at 31st December 2023, the budget realised is 23.21%. An adjustment is needed to avoid over budgetting.
3. There are additional requirements on operational expenditure.
4. Interest on investments are at 80% and requires an adjustment.

It is recommended that an Adjustments Budget as well as adjustments to the Measurable Performance Targets (SDBIP) will be necessary.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that R119 590 bad debts were written off in December 2023.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 72 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by the 25th January each year, assess the performance of the municipality for the first half of the financial year. This report must be submitted to the Mayor, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury. The Accounting Officer must also make recommendations as to whether an adjustment budget is necessary.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2023/2024 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were no new indigents approved for the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	R 172 156 664	R 857 342 745	47.73%
Services			
Property rates	R 26 694 503	R 160 219 292	49.86%
Electricity	R 35 131 054	R 251 575 988	41.84%
Waste Management	R 5 244 113	R 30 885 696	51.97%
Wastewater Management	R 5 757 151	R 33 875 116	57.52%
Water	R 22 991 456	R 133 680 007	48.72%
Grants			
Operational	R -	R 138 949 000	71.91%
Capital		R 92 507 261	
Transfers - Conditions met		R 46 931 500	50.73%

Revenue

Income of R172m was realised for the month of December 2023. The year to date revenue is R857m, which equates to 47.73% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 6 of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%).

The revenue to date is slightly below the expected norm. Adjustments are required to bring it in line.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R6 853 300 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R24 374 800 has been impaired.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. The first tranche was received in December 2023. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 71.91% of the budget. Districts grants/subsidies are yet to be received.

Total capital grants received from the National Treasury will have to include roll-overs for the 2022/2023 financial year as they have been approved. This will be done in the adjustment budget.

Expenditure

	DECEMBER	YTD	YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 120 319 538	R 699 399 265	38.83%
Personnel cost			
Remuneration of Senior Management	R 583 576	R 2 738 318	29.01%
Employee Cost	R 29 699 761	R 177 855 103	41.89%
Remuneration of Councillors	R 1 217 483	R 7 862 744	56.73%
Contracted services	R 14 311 901	R 69 857 990	35.94%
Bulk purchases			
Electricity	R 44 426 539	R 225 786 353	44.48%
Water	R 14 049 472	R 68 382 614	39.59%
Distribution losses		Norm	
Electricity		10%	15.73%
Water		up to 30%	37.08%
Repairs and Maintenance	R 13 907 503	R 80 172 610	43.06%

The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

Expenditure totalling R120m was incurred during December 2023. Year to date expenditure is now R699m which represents 38.83% of the annual budget. The norm for 12 months of the financial year is 50% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). This includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 2 361 524
- Traffic fines impairment R 24 374 800
- Depreciation R 52 783 449

Employee costs will be reduced by 6 months for positions not yet filled. Some positions were frozen to assist with operational costs.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Overtime	Month	Year to Date
Total Cost of overtime	R 1 798 726	R 10 711 812
Percentage salary budget	0.42%	2.53%
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1 798 726	R10 711 812
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	1.07%	0.75%
Corporate Services	4.82%	3.51%
Financial Services	0.46%	1.42%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.00%
Community Services	23.30%	23.80%
Public Safety & Roads	41.25%	27.83%
Engineering Services	29.10%	42.69%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 35.94% of the budget.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 777	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	76 681	2 416	1 021	21	20 125	26.25%
Corporate Services	4 498 372	488 410	413 002	59 729	1 077 654	23.96%
Financial Services	87 574	-	1 529	87	2 305	2.63%
Development & Planning	18 161	8 416	-	-	8 416	46.34%
Community Services	6 524 456	801 266	378 573	157 138	1 790 571	27.44%
Public Safety and Roads	45 430 447	3 425 033	3 355 554	2 657 359	15 983 875	35.18%
Engineering Services	129 532 502	10 174 365	11 503 334	11 033 170	61 289 662	47.32%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	186 169 970	14 899 906	15 653 012	13 907 503	80 172 610	43.06%

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 43.06%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June.

The interest payments to date is at 31.07% (R7 521 701).

Remedial or corrective steps to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's budget

Adjustments budget will be done in January 2024.

In-year budget statement tables

Tables C1 to C7 are attached at the end of this report.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	90.81%	89.56%
Bad debts written off	R 119 590	R 2 361 524
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis Per service	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Water	18 251 159	7 743 686	6 009 682	6 206 264	4 897 272	109 897 619	153 005 681
Electricity	18 635 126	6 819 795	3 622 880	1 306 959	587 507	12 506 042	43 478 310
Rates	19 551 635	7 811 676	6 806 166	6 118 044	5 503 439	149 290 627	195 081 587
Sewerage	4 548 003	1 834 601	1 590 687	1 504 413	1 446 356	32 545 722	43 469 783
Refuse	4 129 938	1 958 285	1 608 782	1 539 176	1 508 477	34 082 430	44 827 088
Interest	3 619 129	3 493 977	3 614 121	2 452 612	2 578 671	65 055 366	80 813 877
Other	2 754 616	3 639 838	5 352 369	693 493	1 745 398	72 209 790	86 395 503
TOTAL	71 489 606	33 301 858	28 604 688	19 820 961	18 267 119	475 587 597	647 071 829

Debtor Age Analysis Per cust group	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Other	6436.44	12186.34	1987.51	257.41	0	0	20 868
Organs of state	1206518.4	502231.31	395032.13	333964.43	329092.79	13528065.46	16 294 905
Business	24228008.87	8684635.2	4764814.04	1453883.46	1277225.39	68621826.12	109 030 393
Residential	46048642.56	24102805.06	23442854.08	18032855.92	16660801.25	393437705.2	521 725 664
Total	71 489 606	33 301 858	28 604 688	19 820 961	18 267 119	475 587 597	647 071 829

Reconcillation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT:							
	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	1 451 234	2 780 559	4 603 166	140 212	34 554	44 261 707	53 271 433
Interest	3 619 129	3 493 977	3 614 121	2 452 612	2 578 671	65 055 366	80 813 877
Fire	0	0	0	0	12 248	2 016 754	2 029 003
Sundries	1 302 501	856 236	748 323	521 258	1 691 818	24 859 063	29 979 199
Total Sundries	6 372 864	7 130 773	8 965 610	3 114 082	4 317 291	136 192 891	166 093 511
Services							
Electricity	18 640 223	6 819 795	3 622 880	1 306 959	594 033	13 370 856	44 354 747
Water	18 246 062	7 743 686	6 009 682	6 206 264	4 890 745	109 894 584	152 991 023
Refuse	4 129 938	1 958 285	1 608 782	1 539 176	1 508 477	34 082 430	44 827 088
Sewerage	4 548 003	1 834 601	1 590 687	1 504 413	1 446 356	32 545 722	43 469 783
Total Services	45 564 226	18 356 367	12 832 032	10 556 812	8 439 611	189 893 593	285 642 641
Total Exchange Transactions	51 937 091	25 487 139	21 797 641	13 670 894	12 756 903	326 086 483	451 736 152
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	881	3 043	881	32 022	6 777	210 487	254 090
Property Rates	19 551 635	7 811 676	6 806 166	6 118 044	5 503 439	149 290 627	195 081 587
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							195 335 678
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	51 937 091	25 487 139	21 797 641	13 670 894	12 756 903	326 086 483	647 071 829
Debtors with credit balances	43 562 306						-43 562 306
Sub total	95 499 396	25 487 139	21 797 641	13 670 894	12 756 903	326 086 483	603 509 524
VAT	47 485 096						47 485 096
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	48 014 300	25 487 139	21 797 641	13 670 894	12 756 903	326 086 483	556 024 427

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		DECEMBER
HOD's		-
Staff: Level 1 - 6		16 114
Staff accounts		428 955
Councillors accounts		170 216
Councillors accounts > 90 days	101 876	
Total		615 286

Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

No staff member owes for more than 90 days.

Staff accounts

Staff Accounts	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	%
Handovers				0%
Arrangements	154 839	152 021	149 223	35%
Current	72 452	98 804	94 397	22%
30 Days	35 124	21 685	20 871	5%
60 Days	7 058	18 071	5 323	1%
90 Days	28 551	24 597	3 520	1%
120 + Days	215 228	179 228	155 621	36%
Total	513 252	494 406	428 955	100%

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS					
20231231					
ACCOUNT	NAME	DT	90+	BALANCE	REMARKS
			20230930		
	MIDVAAL COUNCILORS				
40180517	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32	18880.73	18880.73	Arrangement (1716.44 pm)
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		18880.73	18880.73	
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS				
	SEDIBENG				
	MPs				
40058378	LANGA MM	32	24799.74	24799.74	
40080421	LANGA MM	32	58195.63	58195.63	
	MPs		82995.37	82995.37	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS		82995.37	82995.37	
	GRAND TOTAL		101876.1	101876.1	

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	-1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	48 116 108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48 116 108
Bulk Water	16 635 178	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16 635 178
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	32 993 332	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32 993 332
Auditor General	.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	97 744 618	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97 744 618

Reconcillation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	32 993 332
Bulk purchases	64 751 286
Total	97 744 618

Investment portfolio analysis

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT TABLE 31 DECEMBER 2023										
INVESTMENT DEPOSITS	NEDBANK	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	ABSA	RATE	MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUED	TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS	TOTAL INTEREST ACCRUED
MONTHS	R	%			R	%				
3					306 701 917.81	9.65	07.03.2024	8 729 091.44	306 701 917.8	8 729 091.44
6					100 000 000.00	9.43	07.03.2024	2 971 095.89	100 000 000.0	2 971 095.89
CALL	43 893 323	8.00		8 886 323.03					43 893 322.5	8 886 323.03
	43 893 323			8 886 323.03	406 701 917.81			11 700 187.33	450 595 240.35	20 586 510.36

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date
National Government					
Expanded Public Works					
Received	3 768 000	-	-	1 695 000	2 637 000
Expenditure	3 768 000	203 180	208 460	2 428 874	3 450 054
Unspent	-	-	-	-	813 054
Financial Management Grant					
Received	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000
Expenditure	1 550 000	263 265	126 842	142 402	851 645
Unspent	-	-	-	-	698 355
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
Received	-	37 385 000	-	11 581 000	32 298 000
Expenditure	-	35 909 000	4 092 973	772 650	19 594 632
Unspent	-	-	-	-	12 703 368
Integrated National Electrification Programme					
Roll-over	-	-	-	-	-
Received	-	25 212 000	8 500 000	-	15 212 000
Expenditure	-	25 212 000	3 220 109	3 399 412	8 305 246
Unspent	-	50 424 000	-	-	6 906 754
Water Service Infrastructure Grant					
Received	-	19 712 000	-	-	7 712 000
Expenditure	-	19 712 000	4 109 306	3 869 184	9 890 382
Unspent	-	39 424 000	-	-	2 178 382
Neighborhood Development Program Grant					
Received	-	10 000 000	6 820 000	-	8 820 000
Expenditure	-	10 000 000	4 538 589	218 826	9 287 192
Unspent	-	-	-	-	467 192
Provincial Government					
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant					
Roll-overs	-	-	-	-	-
Received	-	20 358 000	-	-	17 886 400
Expenditure	-	20 358 000	1 627 826	2 167 588	7 590 509
Unspent	-	-	-	-	10 295 891
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant					
Roll-over	-	-	-	-	-
Received	-	2 200 000	-	-	2 200 000
Expenditure	-	2 200 000	-	208 946	208 946
Unspent	-	4 400 000	-	-	1 991 054
Total Conditional Grants					
Received	-	89 549 000	8 500 000	13 276 000	88 315 400
Expenditure	-	114 309 000	14 410 315	13 207 862	59 178 608
Unspent	-	-	-	-	29 136 792
Unconditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date
National Government					
Equitable Share					
Received	160 539 000	-	-	53 513 000	120 404 000
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	13 945 491	1 934 926	1 229 012	1 229 012	7 937 455
Total Unconditional Grants					
Received	160 539 000	-	-	53 513 000	120 404 000
Expenditure	13 945 491	1 934 926	1 229 012	1 229 012	7 937 455
Subsidies Received	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date
Provincial Government					
Health Subsidy					
Received	-	5 284 254	-	-	-
Expenditure	-	5 284 252	345 574	303 534	1 746 229
District Municipality					
Received	-	4 352 216	-	-	-
Expenditure	-	4 352 217	427 685	344 577	2 290 095
Total Subsidies received					
Received	-	9 636 470	-	-	-
Expenditure	-	9 636 469	773 239	648 111	4 036 325
Total Grants and Subsidies					
Received	61 353 530	-	8 500 000	66 789 000	201 899 400
Expenditure	137 890 960	17 118 479	14 510 450	15 084 985	71 152 388

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 599 099	131 941	131 941	131 941	791 643	49.51%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	94 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 047 884	86 365	86 365	107 409	503 179	48.02%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SM D05: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	120 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	87 538	11 880	10 000	10 000	61 880	70.69%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	987 884	81 366	81 366	81 365	452 137	45.77%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SM D02: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	40 000	40 000	4.86%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	8.33%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	10.42%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	40 000	40 000	80 000	9.72%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	16.67%
SM D04: SAL & ALL - PERFORM BASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	13 000	13 000	26 000	18.06%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	945 538	69 486	69 486	69 485	416 915	49.31%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 931	1 931	1 931	11 588	48.29%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	7 200	7 200	5.02%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	905	905	42.60%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	3 974	3 316	7 290	12.36%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	7 200	7 200	14 400	10.04%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	177	177	354	16.67%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	23	19.29%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 770	11 880	11 880	11 880	71 280	49.58%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pensions Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	263 909 732	18 472 194	18 456 676	18 732 374	111 270 590	42.16%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 370 772	173 480	173 640	177 015	1 046 775	44.15%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 310 301	172 192	170 059	167 926	1 039 551	45.00%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 047 028	332 007	442 693	519 542	2 141 635	42.43%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 368 868	1 141 136	1 130 691	1 161 064	6 874 624	44.73%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	21 390 000	1 826 786	1 836 056	1 798 726	10 713 289	50.09%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 652 000	144 222	98 354	76 046	686 854	25.90%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	7 882 501	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 284 665	1 743 306	1 531 714	1 214 798	8 877 047	43.76%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 219 082	624 989	662 454	652 919	3 857 255	53.43%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	123 848	8 501	8 524	8 694	51 540	41.62%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	146 934	12 271	12 271	12 271	73 626	50.11%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	24 309 878	1 612 138	1 609 074	1 604 467	9 704 957	39.92%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	49 523 350	3 402 664	3 368 247	3 441 247	20 736 830	41.87%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2 030 767	136 660	136 592	140 082	824 548	40.60%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	7 322	7 322	7 410	44 017	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	736 530	98 695	63 710	63 710	410 247	55.70%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	96 302	12 838	8 326	8 326	53 565	55.62%
Whip: Basic Salary	288 906	38 514	24 978	24 978	160 696	55.62%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	920 656	123 381	79 638	79 638	512 821	55.70%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	1 036 212	23 035	14 932	14 932	96 075	9.27%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 108 636	529 809	343 437	343 437	2 209 720	71.08%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 800	43 032	23 502	23 502	156 636	63.99%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 238 263	150 929	79 110	79 110	574 372	46.39%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 714 789	473 747	324 127	324 127	2 114 216	56.91%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	693 600	114 752	62 672	62 672	428 796	61.82%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	373 908	37 577	24 257	24 257	156 200	41.77%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 121 724	212 938	137 458	137 458	791 654	70.57%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	163 200	35 860	19 585	19 585	119 430	73.18%

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	15 712 000	-	2 900 273	2 900 056	5 800 329	37.43%
AIRCONDITIONERS	100 000	-	-	78 950	78 950	78.95%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 583	19 302	45 378	87 263	34.91%
BULK WATER METERS	1 000 000	299 282	320 797	-	1 019 121	101.91%
COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	20 543	19 248	45 400	85 192	34.05%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	4 538 589	-	218 826	9 287 192	92.87%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 000 000	-	-	-	999 040	99.96%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	250 000	189 647	-	-	223 118	89.25%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000	1 217	-	-	1 217	4.06%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG) NEW	898 150	-	-	-	634 185	70.61%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 380	19 423	45 516	87 319	34.93%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW	2 000 000	-	-	814 356	925 106	46.26%
LAKE SIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 996	23 807	56 068	107 871	35.96%
LAKE SIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	11 147 835	1 941 470	1 818 239	640 686	8 438 459	75.70%
LAND CRUISERS	850 000	-	-	731 064	731 064	86.01%
LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW	400 000	-	5 182	-	5 182	1.30%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	400 000	35 148	30 891	104 004	170 043	42.51%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 500 000	211 038	1 735	123 573	2 704 954	60.11%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 500 000	957 524	-	-	957 524	38.30%
STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	7 500 000	-	984 713	-	984 713	13.13%
OFFICE FURNITURE	105 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	500 000	165 091	-	330 183	495 274	99.05%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE	5 000 000	-	325 543	380 000	705 543	14.11%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	550 000	235 990	83 994	52 237	386 821	70.33%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	250 000	22 530	19 288	45 348	87 167	34.87%
REFURBISHMENT VAAL MARINA WATERTREATM	950 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	-	438 888	558 945	997 833	99.78%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	6 700 000	1 554 000	388 500	129 500	6 669 926	100.00%
REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	500 000	-	-	90 370	90 370	18.07%
ROADS REHABILITATION SPEEDHUMPS	29 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SCM SYSTEM	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	3 000 000	-	717 900	1 277 311	1 995 211	66.51%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	10 212 000	3 220 109	1 685 726	3 399 412	8 305 246	81.33%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	24 361	23 654	56 071	104 085	34.70%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	18 187 276	2 011 921	3 057 412	-	9 393 944	51.65%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	100 000	-	-	36 475	46 062	46.06%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	9 500 000	3 371 936	85 630	597 715	9 389 251	98.83%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1 000 000	-	558 000	-	558 000	55.80%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	1 450 000	-	-	1 014 945	1 014 945	70.00%
MOBILE RADIO - NEW	100 000	77 245	-	15 444	92 689	92.69%
BRUSH CUTTERS	200 000	-	195 800	-	195 800	97.90%
PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	1 500 000	-	738 301	631 983	1 496 138	99.74%
GENERATOR	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1 030 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	50 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ICE MACHINE	5 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	2 000 000	131 219	-	-	213 550	10.68%
FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS (LOAN)	10 000 000	1 686 247	-	133 550	1 899 797	19.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BUILDING EXTENSION	4 000 000	-	488 040	-	488 040	12.20%
FENCE	400 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	419 600	39 070	33 424	31 342	103 835	24.75%
MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	300 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
AIR CONS - HOK - NEW	300 000	171 112	-	-	171 112	57.04%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	650 000	13 867	10 595	-	24 462	3.76%
UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD	500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HIGH SPEED VEHICLES	2 200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	149 856	-	149 856	29.97%
REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	15 000	-	-	10 935	10 935	72.90%
FIRE TRAILERS	300 000	-	-	281 739	281 739	93.91%
BOAT	2 200 000	-	-	208 946	208 946	9.50%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	450 000	-	-	5 076	5 076	1.06%
SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHERRY PICKER	830 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	150 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FEASIBILITY STUDY	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESURFACING OF SICELO SPORT FIELD	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SEWER PIPELINE CCTV	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CONSTRUCTION SEWER RETICUL EXT MIDVAAL	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	2 200 000	-	284 963	794 618	1 079 600	49.07%
GRADER	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CONSTRUCTION OF STORMWATER SYSTEM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	4 000 000	-	-	344 027	344 027	8.60%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
JOJO TANKS	150 000	-	-	140 303	140 303	93.54%
TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUT	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1 450 000	-	27 996	-	75 042	5.18%
SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFORMERS	1 350 000	-	700 515	260 355	960 870	71.18%
CHERRY PICKER	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TRANSFER STATIONS	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHAB	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 CUBIC METER TRUCK	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LDV	450 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MODIFICATION OF WASTE TRUCKS	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATIO	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	60 000	-	-	-	10 000	16.67%
SKIP TRUCK	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL CAPITAL	269 622 261	20 992 114	16 494 449	16 710 707	81 966 734	31.57%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	37.08%	30%
Electricity	15.73%	10%

Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)									
Month	Op/Clo	Purchase KI		Sold KI		Loss KI		Loss %	
	Balance	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023
JULY	81006.94	1 125 242.94	1 150 124.59	609 589.54	741 220.00	- 515 653.40	- 408 904.59	-45.83%	-35.55
AUG		1 144 662.00	1 123 012.10	673 037.75	643 986.60	- 471 624.25	- 479 025.50	-41.20%	-42.66
SEPT		1 080 257.00	1 137 413.70	690 650.88	747 294.50	- 389 606.12	- 390 119.20	-36.07%	-34.30
OCT		1 039 700.00	1 162 449.30	808 643.98	768 327.40	- 231 056.02	- 394 121.90	-22.22%	-33.90
NOV		1 128 509.00	1 078 885.60	676 372.40	799 293.50	- 452 136.60	- 279 592.10	-40.06%	-25.91
DEC		1 161 499.60	1 108 093.00	737 650.30	645 446.90	- 423 849.30	- 462 646.10	-36.49%	-41.75
JAN			1 077 643.00		679 770.30		- 397 872.70	0.00%	-36.92
FEB			1 017 560.00		798 717.20		- 218 842.80	0.00%	-21.51
MAR			1 253 783.00		710 399.00		- 543 384.00	0.00%	-43.34
APR			1 018 198.00		750 809.25		- 267 388.75	0.00%	-26.26
MAY			1 080 709.00		672 209.22		- 408 499.78	0.00%	-37.80
JUNE			914 854.06		741 158.93		- 173 695.13	0.00%	-18.99
TOTALS	81006.94	6 679 870.54	13 122 725.35	4 195 944.85	8 698 632.80	- 2 483 925.69	- 4 424 092.55	-37.08%	-33.24

Electricity Distribution Losses									
Month		Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
		2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023	2023/2024	2022/2023
JULY		21 509 862.00	24 319 905.00	16 058 166.70	19 657 247.20	- 5 451 695.30	- 4 662 657.80	-25.35%	-19.17
AUG		21 095 872.50	22 958 363.00	17 411 454.00	19 272 024.30	- 3 684 418.50	- 3 686 338.70	-17.47%	-16.06
SEPT		17 789 563.00	18 907 633.00	16 473 807.00	18 404 863.00	- 1 315 756.00	- 502 770.00	-7.40%	-2.66
OCT		19 429 212.50	19 727 840.50	15 565 951.60	16 558 359.00	- 3 863 260.90	- 3 169 481.50	-19.88%	-16.07
NOV		18 540 994.30	19 532 030.50	16 957 190.30	17 004 654.70	- 1 583 804.00	- 2 527 375.80	-8.54%	-12.94
DEC		17 397 840.70	16 619 997.00	15 948 211.10	16 913 024.50	- 1 449 629.60	- 293 027.50	-8.33%	1.76
JAN			16 909 572.00		14 243 957.10		- 2 665 614.90	0.00%	-15.78
FEB			16 279 772.00		14 787 190.80		- 1 492 581.20	0.00%	-9.17
MAR			18 805 535.50		14 951 499.80		- 3 854 035.70	0.00%	-20.49
APR			16 460 084.00		15 508 559.30		- 951 524.70	0.00%	-5.78
MAY			18 245 766.00		15 094 698.80		- 3 151 067.20	0.00%	-17.27
JUNE			25 731 208.12		14 844 251.80		- 10 886 956.32	0.00%	-42.31
TOTALS		115 763 345.00	234 497 706.62	98 414 780.70	197 240 330.30	- 17 348 564.30	- 37 257 376.32	-15.73%	-14.66

Virements Processed

VIREMENTS - DECEMBER				
Account no	Description	Date	Additional	Reduced
01356191420F5K47ZZHO	SOFTWARE APPLICATION	20231211	R 200 000	R -
01356470020F5H27ZZHO	NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	20231211	R -	R 200 000
05056420420GBK66ZZ01	MOBILE LIBRARY BUS	20231211	R 372 400	R -
05056473520GBH57ZZ01	SAVANNA CITY LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC) - NEW	20231211	R -	R 372 400

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There were no cases of unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month December 2023.

Indigents

As at 31 December 2023, Midvaal had 5 485 registered indigents.

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	526 746 261	495 402 407
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	254 546 979	205 981 707
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	153 858 571	130 350 411
Inventories	6	24 561 377	23 766 432
VAT control	7	3 990 297	17 885 407
Other current assets		161 745	-
		963 865 230	873 386 364
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	8	2 163 664 956	2 143 372 545
Investment property	9	49 234 032	49 234 032
Intangible assets	10	18 101 364	9 210 489
Heritage assets	11	18 701	18 701
		2 231 019 053	2 201 835 767
Total Assets		3 194 884 283	3 075 222 131
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	12	130 762 080	205 266 289
Consumer deposits	13	23 017 538	22 374 777
Borrowings	14	8 979 441	17 315 599
Payables from non-exchange transactions	15	52 645 552	11 764 412
Lease liabilities	16	7 426 515	7 426 513
Income received in advance from developer contribution	17	13 419 191	6 371 653
		236 250 317	270 519 243
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	14	110 098 644	110 098 645
Provisions	18	76 721 025	76 721 025
Employee benefits	19	19 317 785	19 317 785
Lease liabilities	16	10 515 986	14 528 370
		216 653 440	220 665 825
Total Liabilities		452 903 757	491 185 068
Net Assets		2 741 980 526	2 584 037 063
Net assets presented by:			
Accumulated surplus		2 741 980 526	2 584 037 063

* See Note 47

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Revenue			
Exchange revenue			
Services charges - Electricity	20	251 575 989	438 811 085
Services charges - Water	20	134 379 508	246 053 636
Services charges - Waste water management	20	33 875 116	61 722 624
Services charges - Waste management	20	30 885 696	57 489 732
Interests on investments	21	20 725 522	32 679 289
Interest earned from receivables	22	11 123 443	16 074 126
Sales of goods and rendering of services	23	4 676 049	8 247 317
Operational revenue	24	823 065	3 877 636
Hire of facilities	25	549 928	1 092 755
Inventories (surplus)	40	-	23 422
Total exchange revenue		488 614 316	866 071 622
Non-exchange revenue			
Property Rates	26	160 219 291	296 169 086
Transfers and subsidies	27	172 569 536	281 356 538
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28	28 272 897	73 359 634
Interest on receivables	22	7 666 707	13 793 558
Total non-exchange revenue		368 728 431	664 678 816
Total revenue		857 342 747	1 530 750 438
Expenditure			
Bulk Purchases	29	294 168 967	527 528 420
Employee related cost	30	180 593 428	345 631 625
Contracted services	31	69 857 995	145 648 397
Depreciation and amortisation	32	52 783 454	99 105 360
Debt impairment	33	26 736 325	117 670 080
Operating expenses	34	46 404 046	71 212 281
Finance costs	35	7 521 702	22 946 244
Inventory consumed	36	12 986 625	28 480 770
Remuneration of councillors	37	7 862 746	14 364 228
Loss on disposal of assets	38	-	4 903 834
Transfers and subsidies	39	484 011	1 465 277
Total expenditure		699 399 299	1 378 956 516
Surplus for the year		157 943 448	151 793 922

* See Note 47

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

Midvaal Local Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Statement of changes in net assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Balance at 01 July 2022	2 432 243 136	2 432 243 136
Surplus for the year	151 793 920	151 793 920
Total changes	151 793 920	151 793 920
Undefined Difference	7	7
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2023	2 584 037 061	2 584 037 061
Surplus for the year	157 943 448	157 943 448
Total changes	157 943 448	157 943 448
Undefined Difference	17	17
Balance at 30 June 2024	2 741 980 526	2 741 980 526

Note(s)

* See Note 47

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Midvaal Local Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from non exchange transactions		382 507 524	542 521 128
Cash receipts from exchange transactions		417 604 760	773 611 849
Interest		20 725 522	32 679 289
Payments			
Employees		(188 456 174)	(363 592 536)
Finance charges		(7 521 702)	(15 771 015)
Suppliers		(499 200 797)	(770 108 415)
Net cash from(used) operating activities	41	125 659 133	199 340 300
Cash flows from investing activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds on disposal of fixed and intangible assets		-	1 476 641
Payments			
Capital assets		(72 233 456)	(165 980 199)
Intangible assets		(9 733 278)	(2 785 619)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(81 966 734)	(167 289 177)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Receipts			
Increase in short-term loans		-	-
Increase in borrowing long-term		-	14 720 000
Increase in short-term lease		-	-
Increase in finance lease long-term		-	4 453 150
Payments			
Decrease in borrowing long-term		(8 336 158)	(35 069 758)
Decrease in finance lease		(4 012 387)	(8 714 594)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(12 348 545)	(24 611 202)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash		31 343 854	7 439 921
Cash and cash equivalents at year begin		495 402 407	487 962 486
		526 746 261	495 402 407

* See Note 47

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SMMM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 599 099	131 941	131 941	131 941	791 643	49.51%
SMMM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SMMM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMMM: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS	94 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMMM: SRB - Long Service	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SMCFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 047 884	86 365	86 365	107 409	503 179	48.02%
SMCFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SMD05: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS	120 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMCFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	87 538	11 880	10 000	10 000	61 880	70.69%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	987 884	81 366	81 366	81 365	452 137	45.77%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
SMD02: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	40 000	40 000	4.86%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	8.33%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	10.42%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	40 000	40 000	80 000	9.72%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	16.67%
SMD04: SAL & ALL - PERFORMBASED BONUS	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	13 000	13 000	26 000	18.06%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	845 538	69 486	69 486	69 485	416 915	49.31%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12 000	50.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	90 000	50.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary	822 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	87 538	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	144 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SMMM: Soc Contr: Medical	24 000	1 931	1 931	1 931	11 588	48.29%
SMMM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMMM: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
SMMM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SMCFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SMCFO: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
SMCFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	7 200	7 200	5.02%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	905	905	42.60%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	3 974	3 316	7 290	12.36%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	7 200	7 200	14 400	10.04%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	177	177	354	16.67%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	11	11	23	19.29%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 770	11 880	11 880	11 880	71 280	49.58%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	177	177	177	1 063	50.01%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	11	11	11	68	57.86%
HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social						
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical	58 996	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	143 414	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif	2 125	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD Public Safety and Roads : Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	263 909 732	18 472 194	18 456 676	18 732 374	111 270 590	42.16%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 370 772	173 480	173 640	177 015	1 046 775	44.15%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 310 301	172 192	170 059	167 926	1 039 551	45.00%
MS: All - Leave Pay	5 047 028	332 007	442 693	519 542	2 141 635	42.43%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	15 368 868	1 141 136	1 130 691	1 161 064	6 874 624	44.73%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	21 390 000	1 826 786	1 836 056	1 798 726	10 713 289	50.09%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 652 000	144 222	98 354	76 046	688 854	25.90%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	7 882 501	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	20 284 665	1 743 306	1 531 714	1 214 798	8 877 047	43.76%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 219 082	624 989	662 454	652 919	3 857 255	53.43%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	123 848	8 501	8 524	8 694	51 540	41.62%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	146 934	12 271	12 271	12 271	73 626	50.11%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	24 309 878	1 612 138	1 609 074	1 604 467	9 704 957	39.92%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	49 523 350	3 402 664	3 368 247	3 441 247	20 736 830	41.77%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2 030 767	136 660	136 592	140 082	824 548	40.58%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	7 322	7 322	7 410	44 017	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	736 530	98 695	63 710	63 710	410 247	55.70%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Travelling Allowance	96 302	12 838	8 326	8 326	53 565	55.62%
Whip: Basic Salary	288 906	38 514	24 978	24 978	160 696	55.62%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	920 656	123 381	79 638	79 638	512 821	55.70%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	40 800	7 172	3 917	3 917	26 106	63.99%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	1 036 212	23 035	14 932	14 932	96 075	9.27%
Exco: Basic Salary	3 108 636	529 809	343 437	343 437	2 209 720	71.08%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	244 800	43 032	23 502	23 502	156 636	63.99%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	1 238 263	150 929	79 110	79 110	574 372	46.39%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	3 714 789	473 747	324 127	324 127	2 114 216	56.91%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	693 600	114 752	62 672	62 672	428 796	61.82%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	373 908	37 577	24 257	24 257	156 200	41.77%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 121 724	212 938	137 458	137 458	791 654	70.57%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	163 200	35 860	19 585	19 585	119 430	73.18%
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 527 443	-	140 372	91 471	542 732	35.53%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	313 222	17 960	315	9 087	31 985	10.21%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	4 076 896	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: B&A Valuer	4 035 448	46 724	24 825	21 482	114 512	2.84%
OS: Catering Services	762 047	66 360	107 505	44 816	368 541	48.36%
OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities	68 500	2 539	3 367	-	23 501	34.31%
OS: Call Centre	1 555 300	-	320 000	320 000	853 141	54.85%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	6 695 047	-	22 427	440 470	477 581	7.13%
OS: Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 929 412	80 102	13 477	194 182	484 256	25.10%
OS: Illegal Dumping	1 500 000	-	-	45 174	45 174	3.01%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	158 980	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Meter Management	1 476 171	83 099	90 331	85 137	426 970	28.92%
OS: Personnel & Labour	12 473 807	695 414	820 292	645 207	4 253 421	34.10%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 340 949	418 460	449 870	467 260	1 862 960	55.76%
OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow	1 500 000	-	449 348	-	1 497 825	99.86%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	8 014 883	1 532 240	1 624 335	796 197	3 953 893	49.71%
OS: Refuse Removal	8 163 108	819 000	2 631 328	1 563 000	7 165 544	87.78%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	3 369 600	366 023	211 440	246 394	843 857	25.04%
OS: Security Services	23 535 724	-	2 140 855	2 224 978	8 520 112	36.20%
OS: Sewerage Services	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	590 120	-	98 600	-	145 800	24.71%
OS: Transport Services	46 529	8 050	-	-	8 050	17.30%
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	2 003 151	65 158	114 754	50 725	404 137	20.18%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	7 934 448	504 675	1 115 790	311 573	3 781 962	47.67%
C&PS: B&A Communications	476 108	-	-	13 043	13 043	2.74%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	3 055 757	334 744	280 194	300 420	1 283 689	42.01%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	29 165	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	3 911 748	-	1 306 039	-	1 350 483	34.52%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	2 991 997	-	-	212 000	212 193	7.09%
C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators	557 022	16 163	-	55 003	146 995	26.39%
C&PS: B&A Credit Rating Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	146 894	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical	211 071	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 626 508	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 734	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	5 454 644	25 617	128 406	959 224	1 314 263	24.09%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	403 746	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	66 105	-	-	-	6 100	9.23%
Contr: Audio-Visual Services	21 946	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Catering Services	507 395	20 010	113 591	12 455	178 689	35.22%
CONTR: WASTE RECYCLING	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Employee Wellness	32 797	-	-	21 734	24 734	75.42%
Contr: Fire Services	81 714	-	-	2 097	24 074	29.46%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	12 086 933	746 896	1 016 931	575 189	2 506 204	20.73%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	2 990 429	235 633	354 450	93 911	1 077 005	36.02%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	49 132 894	3 878 448	4 420 306	4 095 872	22 109 771	45.00%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	12 388 912	1 311 026	914 292	244 600	3 472 871	28.03%
Contr: Medical Services	113 970	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	355 232	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	137 000	-	2 000	-	2 000	1.46%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	157 139	-	7 089	-	7 089	4.51%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	300 416	-	-	149 090	149 090	49.63%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	96 325	-	4 600	-	4 600	4.78%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 630 938	24 037	29 599	20 208	122 223	7.49%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	272 977	-	43 900	2 000	38 900	14.25%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	415 692	43 544	155 291	23 953	222 787	53.59%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Auctions	27 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	95 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 492 955	43 599	169 903	71 040	433 652	29.05%
OC: Corporate & Municipal Activities	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Mayoral Donations	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Nutritional Care	19 150	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 316 600	164 886	198 692	167 959	1 036 586	44.75%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	2 440 799	41 388	127 202	86 987	315 841	12.94%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	424 787	-	204 616	-	296 772	69.86%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - SIGNS	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	90 600	-	-	-	696	0.77%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs - Branding	52 000	-	-	44 000	44 000	84.62%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	843 460	12 522	14 960	-	100 308	11.89%
OC: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 688 533	880 879	1 011 533	1 318 887	3 508 204	95.11%
OC: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 388 900	77 802	79 262	39 652	261 960	19.14%
OC: Bargaining Council	4 087 249	-	4 032 688	-	4 032 688	98.67%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 380 164	22 995	-	-	204 422	14.81%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	18 902	1 072	2 899	1 566	10 009	52.95%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 212 000	298 797	284 389	277 689	1 167 083	27.71%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	321 142	36 658	34 362	31 892	158 942	49.49%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	708 516	-	1 300	-	262 236	37.01%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamp/Franching Mach	1 991 220	66 250	45 916	12 472	198 719	9.98%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	525 658	-	-	-	523 862	98.72%
OC: COMM - SMS BULK MESSAGE SERVICE	200 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	786 365	8 277	9 618	-	42 063	5.35%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
OC: Contr To Prov- Rehab Landfill Sites	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	14 000	2 898	2 500	3 761	13 109	93.64%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	14 000	904	974	625	4 005	28.61%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - toets Lines	2 614 012	987 677	580 582	244 723	2 578 643	98.65%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	1 200 000	-	-	259 475	515 035	42.92%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	10 527 904	1 778 196	3 284 448	93 070	7 431 613	70.59%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	2 327 077	84 840	84 840	165 600	646 360	27.78%
OC: Hire Charges	13 786 860	1 726 891	2 165 702	2 228 685	8 086 419	58.65%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 075 256	65 018	84 818	104 618	384 491	35.76%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 590 323	108 775	91 912	-	463 828	29.17%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	530 144	31 811	16 712	6 522	102 149	19.27%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	8 580 000	-	-	-	7 933 089	92.46%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 471 563	159 828	192 308	105 764	688 155	46.76%
OC: Management Fee	42 466	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	1 164 723	109 230	13 636	46 103	236 095	20.27%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Professional Bodies MShip & Subs	112 330	37 183	-	1 875	108 625	96.70%
OC: Training - Internship	140 000	20 711	-	-	67 629	48.31%
OC: Membership Fees	32 854	-	-	-	22 044	67.10%
OC: Reg Fees National	762 200	121 257	16 819	-	228 111	29.93%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	912 594	69 500	59 500	62 500	383 000	41.97%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	3 177 799	268 756	261 335	260 882	1 567 155	49.32%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	56 458	3 263	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	682 593	112 766	49 692	31 979	355 116	52.02%
OC: Accommodation: DA	66 500	-	4 241	-	4 241	6.38%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	21 000	-	-	-	2 792	13.29%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	218 983	4 680	34 905	6 519	100 596	45.94%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	19 000	-	-	-	680	3.58%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	6 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	-	-	1 080	54.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	211	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trip - Without Opr Car Rental	377 131	12 650	23 989	25 814	76 479	20.28%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	34 200	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	10 800	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Pub Trip - Air Transport	464 281	24 673	57 537	40 959	223 872	48.22%
OC: Air Transport: DA	70 025	-	4 537	-	4 537	6.48%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	22 113	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 371	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	7 371	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Accommodation	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	96 953	-	-	-	31 426	32.41%
OC: T&S Foreign Pub Trip - Air Transport	100 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	5 859 161	27 520	308 586	731 536	1 122 081	19.15%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	849 181	-	52 359	148 371	200 730	23.64%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 047 691	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Indigent Relief	360 707	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	5 876	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	171 318	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	22 961 630	1 539 849	-	3 074 466	9 281 566	40.42%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	11 094 663	457 528	936 413	594 977	2 828 519	25.49%
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STANDARD RATED	10 930	-	-	-	-	0.00%
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - ZERO RATED	125 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Stationery	1 770 921	258 055	79 071	101 501	572 534	32.33%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	38 560	-	-	1 666	1 666	4.32%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	586 564	201 987	-	-	210 545	35.89%
Inventory - Copy Charges	440 148	33 223	22 203	19 121	91 796	20.86%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	9 461	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Water	125 079 686	13 388 546	12 887 188	14 049 472	68 382 614	54.67%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	507 668 356	29 431 749	32 406 979	44 426 539	225 786 353	44.48%
Bulk Water Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Amnity Loans	21 664 535	48 920	44 965	6 325 122	6 563 705	30.30%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	2 547 655	154 855	129 657	168 571	957 996	37.60%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	6 496 180	428 227	691 831	119 590	2 361 524	36.35%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	27 296	81 811	-	484 011	32.27%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Infan. Assets C/Softw & Apil	11 158	960	462 484	146 059	612 384	5488.30%
Depreciation Solid Waste Transfr Station	92 000	19 587	17 035	17 035	112 419	122.19%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 006 500	1 751	1 751	1 751	10 504	0.52%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	1 200 051	104 933	99 103	99 102	617 940	51.49%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 792 378	137 292	137 292	137 292	823 755	45.96%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	6 790	6 790	6 790	40 738	49.15%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 636	11 314	11 314	11 314	67 884	68.82%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	1 599	1 599	1 599	9 593	41.60%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 373 712	1 019 881	1 019 880	1 019 878	6 119 246	58.99%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	378 576	30 800	30 801	30 800	184 803	48.82%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	85 152	7 016	7 016	7 016	42 095	49.44%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 407 374	114 416	114 416	114 416	686 495	48.78%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 112 594	149 891	149 892	149 891	899 349	42.57%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	482 938	47 314	47 314	47 314	283 881	58.78%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	639 026	639 026	639 026	3 834 162	47.92%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	208 004	14 716	14 716	14 716	88 295	42.45%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	179 610	14 816	14 816	14 816	88 898	49.50%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	13 578	13 578	13 578	81 467	243.03%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	3 188 723	299 723	299 724	341 885	1 840 501	57.72%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	7 842 477	658 319	658 320	658 319	3 949 916	50.37%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	744	744	744	4 466	38.07%
Depreciation Community Creches	16 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Depreciation Housing Social Housing	-	14 883	14 883	14 883	89 297	0.00%
Depreciation Housing Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL						
Dep & Amor: Dep Computer Equipment	71 311	8 199	8 199	8 199	49 194	68.98%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	3 150 255	449 476	328 734	328 733	2 081 744	66.08%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	111	8	8	8	50	44.73%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	2 457 261	231 906	231 910	237 216	1 396 766	56.84%
Dep & Amor: Dep Infra - LV Networks	1 261 821	100 094	100 094	100 094	600 565	47.60%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	39 769 319	1 011 706	1 011 038	1 011 034	6 068 929	15.26%
Dep & Amor: Roads	12 152 013	917 467	917 461	917 467	5 504 784	45.30%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	34 098 004	2 209 125	2 155 830	2 155 845	13 147 830	38.56%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	7 338 308	478 148	478 148	478 148	2 868 890	39.09%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	766 615	80 261	80 261	95 578	496 884	64.82%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	161 768	13 287	13 287	13 287	79 724	49.28%
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING						
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - LOSSES						
Traffic - other specific accounts	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory Water Losses costing	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 801 034 820	109 890 012	120 319 538	137 026 357	699 399 265	38.83%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	October 2023	November 2023	December 2023	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	22 371 252	1 914 997	1 953 039	1 874 105	11 482 193	51.33%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	58 203 307	4 876 226	4 816 196	4 876 230	29 087 433	49.94%
MINING PROPERTIES	32 608	2 588	2 588	2 588	15 527	47.62%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	149 006 172	13 275 884	11 184 210	12 847 468	76 276 038	51.19%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	74 169 479	5 522 702	5 580 588	5 375 435	33 136 063	44.68%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	11 056 579	992 811	992 811	992 811	5 842 860	52.85%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	6 522 224	725 605	728 341	725 866	4 399 178	67.45%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	132 627	6 832	5 624	3 254	47 527	35.84%
FINES: POUND FEES	23 901	8 712	3 288	342	17 424	72.90%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	124 656 000	4 785 080	887 696	7 298 455	28 207 946	22.63%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	190 250	184 750	-	699 500	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	3 768 000	-	-	1 695 000	2 637 000	69.98%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 869 250	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	160 539 000	-	-	53 513 000	120 404 000	75.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	4 352 216	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 284 254	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	14 358 000	-	-	3 528 400	14 358 000	100.00%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	25 212 000	-	4 851 954	2 538 806	7 190 760	28.52%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	35 515 750	9 016 196	336 793	-	13 287 044	37.41%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	7 848 186	-	-	9 068 367	90.68%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	18 212 000	-	165 091	2 900 273	3 065 364	16.83%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	4 000 000	-	280 079	-	280 079	7.00%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	2 200 000	-	2 200 000	-	-	0.00%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	6 000 000	-	-	618 171	728 921	12.15%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNECRECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	5 395 788	671 947	590 112	560 387	3 731 306	69.15%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	125 067	122 006	90 476	699 154	2764.55%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	40 259	4 378	1 094	1 094	12 889	32.02%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL/CONVEN 3-PHASE	44 350 676	2 828 247	3 218 863	3 619 488	20 211 764	45.57%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	2 303 263	93 611	52 247	135 778	1 038 599	45.08%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	154 952 235	12 559 076	10 969 150	8 910 721	70 301 822	45.37%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	28 846 485	1 577 270	1 609 486	1 397 155	9 268 546	32.13%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	14 932 520	715 408	994 540	842 375	5 664 288	37.93%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	268 979 409	13 750 790	15 838 294	13 565 746	103 468 045	38.47%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 601 664	135 409	99 504	71 552	842 243	52.59%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	79 909 186	5 649 479	6 075 450	5 936 301	36 337 333	45.47%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 730 758	112 980	3 000	40 696	489 289	28.27%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	52 285 576	4 578 143	4 557 253	4 578 199	27 598 896	52.78%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	5 416 675	464 406	327 177	625 218	2 797 511	51.65%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	64 639 891	5 958 427	5 871 257	6 147 013	35 888 637	55.52%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	5 746 521	405 928	391 771	389 862	2 083 726	36.26%
WASTE WATER MANG: CONNECTION/RECONNECTIO	-	26 554	6 348	-	70 205	0.00%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 302 161	-	-	-	-	0.00%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 180	77 958	149 390	84 750	706 519	47.22%
WATER: METER READING FEES	217 262	30 912	16 800	7 728	108 920	50.13%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	249 321 971	20 842 728	19 617 815	20 440 370	117 342 801	47.06%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	2 123 311	469 252	403 222	230 167	2 425 074	114.21%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	18 911 070	2 315 924	1 994 249	2 228 441	13 096 694	69.25%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	2 398 313	178 978	203 745	125 573	1 026 212	42.79%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 299 706	92 704	31 912	48 237	301 756	9.14%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	2 138 410	311 778	318 835	325 247	1 779 382	83.21%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1 861 001	294 368	296 041	303 709	1 723 889	92.63%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 964 621	1 128 173	1 186 259	1 193 757	6 292 204	79.00%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	21 143 831	17 970	3 526 060	7 477 019	20 725 522	98.02%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	10 254 320	1 366 353	1 341 847	1 366 872	7 666 707	74.77%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	910 868	35 642	158 077	23 587	768 074	84.32%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	9 269	176	-	38	849	9.16%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	5 450	183	-	15	6	-0.10%
STAFF RECOVERIES	79 847	14 940	-	9 898	49 070	61.45%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	26 152	-	78	-	78	0.30%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 846 951	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SALE OF PROPERTY	383 292	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	656 488	-	-	-	-	0.00%
M-R PPE: SLINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 315 044	89 504	89 214	84 426	549 928	41.82%
ADVERTISEMENTS	52 520	2 234	2 043	-	22 910	43.62%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	876 408	55 286	83 772	60 456	436 720	49.83%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	208 571	8 359	63 164	-	1 223 830	586.77%
ESCORT FEES	175 282	-	-	-	8 200	4.68%
ENTRANCE FEES	146 234	47 140	21 848	36 508	134 428	91.93%
FIRE SERVICES	1 168 544	82 407	123 565	86 509	651 661	55.77%
LEGAL FEES	11 685	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	13 229	342	274	350	2 395	18.10%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	961 739	23 879	48 589	24 895	211 150	21.96%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	210 338	22 086	15 568	8 712	84 088	39.97%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	3 250 737	483 831	552 888	122 194	1 874 739	57.67%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	197 341	1 452	6 963	1 486	25 948	13.15%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	264	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
TOTAL INCOME	1 796 136 163	125 989 172	109 642 949	172 156 664	857 342 745	47.73%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, A. M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **December 2023** of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the second quarter of the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

Lastly, I hereby certify that the Mid-year budget and performance assessment of the municipality for the 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

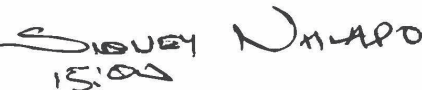


**A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE: 12 January 2024

Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor

Received by:


15:00

Date: 12 January 2024

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	296 169	321 362	321 362	26 695	160 219	160 681	(461)	-0%	321 362
Service charges	802 894	994 035	994 035	69 124	450 017	497 017	(47 001)	-9%	994 035
Investment revenue	32 679	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	32 679	21 144	21 144	7 477	20 726	10 572	10 154	96%	21 144
Other own revenue	257 241	358 456	358 456	62 804	192 761	179 228	13 533	8%	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 421 663	1 694 996	1 694 996	166 099	823 722	847 498	(23 776)	-3%	1 694 996
Employee costs	345 632	433 982	434 009	30 283	180 593	217 006	(36 412)	—	434 009
Remuneration of Councillors	14 364	13 860	13 860	1 217	7 863	6 930	933	—	13 860
Depreciation and amortisation	99 105	140 855	140 855	8 834	52 783	70 428	(17 645)	—	140 855
Interest	22 946	24 212	24 212	6 494	7 522	12 106	(4 584)	—	24 212
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	519 255	669 968	669 957	62 268	307 156	334 981	(27 825)	—	669 957
Transfers and subsidies	1 465	1 500	1 500	—	484	750	(266)	-35%	1 500
Other expenditure	376 239	516 657	516 641	27 930	142 998	258 321	(115 322)	-45%	516 641
Total Expenditure	1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	137 026	699 399	900 522	(201 123)	-22%	1 801 035
Surplus/(Deficit)	42 656	(106 038)	(106 038)	29 073	124 323	(53 024)	177 347	-334%	(106 038)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	98 947	101 140	101 140	6 057	33 621	2 000	31 621	1581%	101 140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	10 191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)	208 967	-410%	(4 899)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)	208 967	-410%	(4 899)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Capital transfers recognised	103 737	96 507	96 507	10 858	49 926	48 254	1 673	3%	96 507
Borrowing	17 546	74 780	74 780	2 711	12 917	37 390	(24 474)	-65%	74 780
Internally generated funds	47 483	88 335	88 335	3 142	19 124	44 168	(25 044)	-57%	88 335
Total sources of capital funds	168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Financial position									
Total current assets	915 017	629 781	629 781		1 012 153				629 781
Total non current assets	2 201 836	2 563 744	2 563 744		2 231 019				2 563 744
Total current liabilities	314 747	258 829	258 829		284 538				258 829
Total non current liabilities	220 666	324 248	324 248		216 653				324 248
Community wealth/Equity	2 584 544	2 453 803	2 453 803		2 741 981				2 453 803
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	493 731	182 199	182 199	133 732	713 304	91 099	(622 204)	-683%	182 199
Net cash from (used) investing	(167 085)	(249 492)	(249 492)	(16 220)	(81 476)	(124 746)	(43 270)	35%	(249 492)
Net cash from (used) financing	(16 310)	73 847	73 847	(7 734)	(8 074)	36 923	44 997	122%	73 847
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	798 298	156 987	156 987	—	1 119 156	153 710	(965 446)	-628%	501 956
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		449 327	459 969	459 969	64 527	263 149	229 984	33 165	14%	459 969
Executive and council		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	4 999	3 332	1 666	50%	6 665
Finance and administration		442 662	453 304	453 304	62 305	258 150	226 652	31 499	14%	453 304
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		107 018	171 915	171 915	6 282	54 509	85 957	(31 448)	-37%	171 915
Community and social services		18 965	21 376	21 376	(2 846)	15 572	10 688	4 884	46%	21 376
Sport and recreation		4 523	16 943	16 943	1 732	9 975	8 471	1 503	18%	16 943
Public safety		79 403	128 311	128 311	7 397	28 963	64 156	(35 193)	-55%	128 311
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	—	—	2 642	(2 642)	-100%	5 284
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 165	20 437	20 437	147	11 815	10 219	1 596	16%	20 437
Planning and development		7 929	14 304	14 304	147	11 181	7 152	4 029	56%	14 304
Road transport		(4 010)	1 780	1 780	—	634	890	(256)	-29%	1 780
Environmental protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	—	—	2 176	(2 176)	-100%	4 352
<i>Trading services</i>		966 292	1 143 816	1 143 816	101 201	527 869	571 908	(44 039)	-8%	1 143 816
Energy sources		472 394	650 067	650 067	44 178	273 747	325 034	(51 287)	-16%	650 067
Water management		313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	-3%	347 561
Waste water management		113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	98 862	9 405	24%	77 725
Waste management		66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 668	34 232	3 427	10%	68 463
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 530 801	1 796 136	1 796 136	172 157	857 343	898 068	(40 725)	-5%	1 796 136
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		220 868	289 556	289 571	17 910	119 237	144 786	(25 549)	-18%	289 571
Executive and council		36 429	50 916	50 046	2 481	21 329	25 174	(3 845)	-15%	50 046
Finance and administration		184 439	238 640	239 525	15 430	97 908	119 612	(21 705)	-18%	239 525
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		202 340	276 997	276 982	18 359	86 693	138 494	(51 800)	-37%	276 982
Community and social services		25 268	27 900	27 865	1 877	11 427	13 945	(2 517)	-18%	27 865
Sport and recreation		36 719	44 598	44 598	3 336	15 178	22 299	(7 121)	-32%	44 598
Public safety		135 968	198 780	198 780	12 792	57 986	99 390	(41 405)	-42%	198 780
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		4 384	5 719	5 719	355	2 102	2 860	(758)	-26%	5 719
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		111 324	138 014	138 014	9 356	51 414	69 007	(17 594)	-25%	138 014
Planning and development		38 540	47 406	47 406	3 141	18 178	23 704	(5 526)	-23%	47 406
Road transport		68 437	85 995	85 995	5 861	30 859	42 997	(12 139)	-28%	85 995
Environmental protection		4 347	4 612	4 612	355	2 377	2 306	70	3%	4 612
<i>Trading services</i>		844 475	1 096 468	1 096 468	91 400	442 056	548 235	(106 179)	-19%	1 096 468
Energy sources		449 442	645 019	645 019	52 002	265 593	322 510	(56 916)	-18%	645 019
Water management		245 775	261 111	261 111	21 673	103 441	130 555	(27 114)	-21%	261 111
Waste water management		86 214	92 183	92 183	10 281	38 421	46 092	(7 671)	-17%	92 183
Waste management		63 043	98 156	98 156	7 445	34 600	49 078	(14 478)	-29%	98 156
<i>Other</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	137 026	699 399	900 522	(201 123)	-22%	1 801 035
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(2 454)	160 398	-6535%	(4 899)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		449 327	459 969	459 969	64 527	263 149	229 984	33 165	14%
Executive and council		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	4 999	3 332	1 666	0
Mayor and Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	4 999	3 332	1 666	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									
Finance and administration		442 662	453 304	453 304	62 305	258 150	226 652	31 499	0
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 940	1 878	1 878	—	6	939	(332)	(0)
Asset Management									
Finance		439 048	449 455	449 455	62 221	257 594	224 727	32 867	0
Fleet Management									
Human Resources		581	656	656	—	—	328	(328)	(0)
Information Technology									
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services		1 093	1 315	1 315	84	550	658	(108)	(0)
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Governance Function									
Community and public safety		107 018	171 915	171 915	6 282	54 509	85 957	(31 448)	(0)
Community and social services		18 965	21 376	21 376	(2 846)	15 572	10 688	4 884	0
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		792	876	876	60	437	438	(1)	(0)
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives		18 173	20 500	20 500	(2 907)	15 135	10 250	4 885	0
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation		4 523	16 943	16 943	1 732	9 975	8 471	1 503	0
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 152	3 977	3 977	1 695	3 861	1 988	1 873	0
Recreational Facilities		1 372	12 966	12 966	37	6 114	6 483	(369)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									
Public safety		79 403	128 311	128 311	7 397	28 963	64 156	(35 193)	(0)
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 059	3 369	3 369	87	652	1 684	(1 033)	(0)
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		73 344	124 943	124 943	7 310	28 311	62 471	(34 160)	(0)
Pounds									
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing									
Informal Settlements									
Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	—	—	2 642	(2 642)	(0)
Ambulance									
Health Services		4 126	5 284	5 284	—	—	2 642	(2 642)	(0)
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	8 165	20 437	20 437	147	11 815	10 219	1 596	0	20 437
Planning and development	7 929	14 304	14 304	147	11 181	7 152	4 029	0	14 304
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	4 149	10 064	10 064	–	9 091	5 032	4 059	0	10 064
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 779	4 240	4 240	147	2 089	2 120	(31)	(0)	4 240
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	(4 010)	1 780	1 780	–	634	890	(256)	(0)	1 780
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads	(4 010)	1 780	1 780	–	634	890	(256)	(0)	1 780
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	2 176	(2 176)	(0)	4 352
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	4 246	4 352	4 352	–	–	2 176	(2 176)	(0)	4 352
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	966 292	1 143 816	1 143 816	101 201	527 869	571 908	(44 039)	(0)	1 143 816
Energy sources	472 394	650 067	650 067	44 178	273 747	325 034	(51 287)	(0)	650 067
Electricity	472 394	650 067	650 067	44 178	273 747	325 034	(51 287)	(0)	650 067
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	(0)	347 561
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	(0)	347 561
Water Storage									
Waste water management	113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	38 862	9 405	0	77 725
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	38 862	9 405	0	77 725
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 658	34 232	3 427	0	68 463
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal	66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 658	34 232	3 427	0	68 463
Street Cleaning									
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	1 530 801	1 796 136	1 796 136	172 157	857 343	898 068	(40 725)	(0)	1 796 136
Expenditure - Functional	220 868	289 556	289 571	17 910	119 237	144 786	(25 549)	(0)	289 571
Municipal governance and administration	36 429	50 916	50 046	2 481	21 329	25 174	(3 845)	(0)	50 046
Executive and council	36 429	50 916	50 046	2 481	21 329	25 174	(3 845)	(0)	50 046
Mayor and Council	30 439	38 463	38 463	2 024	17 598	19 232	(1 634)	(0)	38 463
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5 990	12 453	11 583	457	3 732	5 942	(2 210)	(0)	11 583
Finance and administration	184 439	238 640	239 525	15 430	97 908	119 612	(21 705)	(0)	239 525
Administrative and Corporate Support	50 977	63 318	63 469	5 700	28 600	31 724	(3 125)	(0)	63 469
Asset Management									
Finance	77 562	108 329	108 329	5 557	38 395	54 165	(15 770)	(0)	108 329
Fleet Management	4 561	7 526	7 526	451	2 632	3 763	(1 131)	(0)	7 526
Human Resources	20 422	23 339	23 684	1 330	8 589	11 756	(3 167)	(0)	23 684
Information Technology	22 764	23 897	23 897	1 623	15 780	11 949	3 831	0	23 897
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3 755	2 965	3 250	370	1 359	1 571	(212)	(0)	3 250
Property Services	4 398	9 367	9 371	400	2 553	4 684	(2 132)	(0)	9 371
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Valuation Service									
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									
Community and public safety	202 340	276 997	276 982	18 369	86 693	138 494	(61 800)	(0)	276 982
Community and social services	25 268	27 900	27 885	1 877	11 427	13 945	(2 517)	(0)	27 885
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 182	1 365	1 365	92	475	683	(208)	(0)	1 365
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities							-		
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management							-		
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives	24 086	26 535	26 520	1 784	10 953	13 262	(2 309)	(0)	26 520
Literacy Programmes							-		
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries							-		
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres							-		
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	36 719	44 598	44 598	3 336	15 178	22 299	(7 121)	(0)	44 598
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	30 792	37 360	37 360	2 513	12 554	18 680	(6 126)	(0)	37 360
Recreational Facilities	5 927	7 238	7 238	823	2 624	3 619	(965)	(0)	7 238
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-		
Public safety	135 968	198 780	198 780	12 752	57 986	99 390	(41 405)	(0)	198 780
Civil Defence							-		
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	36 656	49 818	49 818	3 268	19 753	24 909	(5 156)	(0)	49 818
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	99 312	148 962	148 962	9 524	38 233	74 481	(36 248)	(0)	148 962
Pounds							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing							-		
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	4 384	5 719	5 719	355	2 102	2 860	(758)	(0)	5 719
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	4 384	5 719	5 719	355	2 102	2 860	(758)	(0)	5 719
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	111 324	138 014	138 014	9 356	51 414	69 007	(17 594)	(0)	138 014
Planning and development	38 540	47 406	47 406	3 141	18 178	23 704	(5 526)	(0)	47 406
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)							-		
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation							-		
Economic Development/Planning	19 660	25 101	25 101	1 541	9 273	12 551	(4 278)	(0)	25 101
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 879	22 306	22 306	1 599	9 905	11 153	(1 247)	(0)	22 306
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	68 437	85 995	85 995	5 861	30 859	42 997	(12 139)	(0)	85 995
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation							-		
Roads	68 437	85 995	85 995	5 861	30 859	42 997	(12 139)	(0)	85 995
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	4 347	4 612	4 612	355	2 377	2 306	70	0	4 612
Biodiversity and Landscape							-		
Coastal Protection							-		

Reference	Accounting reference function	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	2035/36	2036/37	2037/38	2038/39	2039/40	2040/41	2041/42	2042/43	2043/44	2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	2047/48	2048/49	2049/50	2050/51	2051/52	2052/53	2053/54	2054/55	2055/56	2056/57	2057/58	2058/59	2059/60	2060/61	2061/62	2062/63	2063/64	2064/65	2065/66	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80	2080/81	2081/82	2082/83	2083/84	2084/85	2085/86	2086/87	2087/88	2088/89	2089/90	2090/91	2091/92	2092/93	2093/94	2094/95	2095/96	2096/97	2097/98	2098/99	2099/00	2100/01	2101/02	2102/03	2103/04	2104/05	2105/06	2106/07	2107/08	2108/09	2109/10	2110/11	2111/12	2112/13	2113/14	2114/15	2115/16	2116/17	2117/18	2118/19	2119/20	2120/21	2121/22	2122/23	2123/24	2124/25	2125/26	2126/27	2127/28	2128/29	2129/30	2130/31	2131/32	2132/33	2133/34	2134/35	2135/36	2136/37	2137/38	2138/39	2139/40	2140/41	2141/42	2142/43	2143/44	2144/45	2145/46	2146/47	2147/48	2148/49	2149/50	2150/51	2151/52	2152/53	2153/54	2154/55	2155/56	2156/57	2157/58	2158/59	2159/60	2160/61	2161/62	2162/63	2163/64	2164/65	2165/66	2166/67	2167/68	2168/69	2169/70	2170/71	2171/72	2172/73	2173/74	2174/75	2175/76	2176/77	2177/78	2178/79	2179/80	2180/81	2181/82	2182/83	2183/84	2184/85	2185/86	2186/87	2187/88	2188/89	2189/90	2190/91	2191/92	2192/93	2193/94	2194/95	2195/96	2196/97	2197/98	2198/99	2199/00	2200/01	2201/02	2202/03	2203/04	2204/05	2205/06	2206/07	2207/08	2208/09	2209/10	2210/11	2211/12	2212/13	2213/14	2214/15	2215/16	2216/17	2217/18	2218/19	2219/20	2220/21	2221/22	2222/23	2223/24	2224/25	2225/26	2226/27	2227/28	2228/29	2229/30	2230/31	2231/32	2232/33	2233/34	2234/35	2235/36	2236/37	2237/38	2238/39	2239/40	2240/41	2241/42	2242/43	2243/44	2244/45	2245/46	2246/47	2247/48	2248/49	2249/50	2250/51	2251/52	2252/53	2253/54	2254/55	2255/56	2256/57	2257/58	2258/59	2259/60	2260/61	2261/62	2262/63	2263/64	2264/65	2265/66	2266/67	2267/68	2268/69	2269/70	2270/71	2271/72	2272/73	2273/74	2274/75	2275/76	2276/77	2277/78	2278/79	2279/80	2280/81	2281/82	2282/83	2283/84	2284/85	2285/86	2286/87	2287/88	2288/89	2289/90	2290/91	2291/92	2292/93	2293/94	2294/95	2295/96	2296/97	2297/98	2298/99	2299/00	2300/01	2301/02	2302/03	2303/04	2304/05	2305/06	2306/07	2307/08	2308/09	2309/10	2310/11	2311/12	2312/13	2313/14	2314/15	2315/16	2316/17	2317/18	2318/19	2319/20	2320/21	2321/22	2322/23	2323/24	2324/25	2325/26	2326/27	2327/28	2328/29	2329/30	2330/31	2331/32	2332/33	2333/34	2334/35	2335/36	2336/37	2337/38	2338/39	2339/40	2340/41	2341/42	2342/43	2343/44	2344/45	2345/46	2346/47	2347/48	2348/49	2349/50	2350/51	2351/52	2352/53	2353/54	2354/55	2355/56	2356/57	2357/58	2358/59	2359/60	2360/61	2361/62	2362/63	2363/64	2364/65	2365/66	2366/67	2367/68	2368/69	2369/70	2370/71	2371/72	2372/73	2373/74	2374/75	2375/76	2376/77	2377/78	2378/79	2379/80	2380/81	2381/82	2382/83	2383/84	2384/85	2385/86	2386/87	2387/88	2388/89	2389/90	2390/91	2391/92	2392/93	2393/94	2394/95	2395/96	2396/97	2397/98	2398/99	2399/00	2400/01	2401/02	2402/03	2403/04	2404/05	2405/06	2406/07	2407/08	2408/09	2409/10	2410/11	2411/12	2412/13	2413/14	2414/15	2415/16	2416/17	2417/18	2418/19	2419/20	2420/21	2421/22	2422/23	2423/24	2424/25	2425/26	2426/27	2427/28	2428/29	2429/30	2430/31	2431/32	2432/33	2433/34	2434/35	2435/36	2436/37	2437/38	2438/39	2439/40	2440/41	2441/42	2442/43	2443/44	2444/45	2445/46	2446/47	2447/48	2448/49	2449/50	2450/51	2451/52	2452/53	2453/54	2454/55	2455/56	2456/57	2457/58	2458/59	2459/60	2460/61	2461/62	2462/63	2463/64	2464/65	2465/66	2466/67	2467/68	2468/69	2469/70	2470/71	2471/72	2472/73	2473/74	2474/75	2475/76	2476/77	2477/78	2478/79	2479/80	2480/81	2481/82	2482/83	2483/84	2484/85	2485/86	2486/87	2487/88	2488/89	2489/90	2490/91	2491/92	2492/93	2493/94	2494/95	2495/96	2496/97	2497/98	2498/99	2499/00	2500/01	2501/02	2502/03	2503/04	2504/05	2505/06	2506/07	2507/08	2508/09	2509/10	2510/11	2511/12	2512/13	2513/14	2514/15	2515/16	2516/17	2517/18	2518/19	2519/20	2520/21	2521/22	2522/23	2523/24	2524/25	2525/26	2526/27	2527/28	2528/29	2529/30	2530/31	2531/32	2532/33	2533/34	2534/35	2535/36	2536/37	2537/38	2538/39	2539/40	2540/41	2541/42	2542/43	2543/44	2544/45	2545/46	2546/47	2547/48	2548/49	2549/50	2550/51	2551/52	2552/53	2553/54	2554/55	2555/56	2556/57	2557/58	2558/59	2559/60	2560/61	2561/62	2562/63	2563/64	2564/65	2565/66	2566/67	2567/68	2568/69	2569/70	2570/71	2571/72	2572/73	2573/74	2574/75	2575/76	2576/77	2577/78	2578/79	2579/80	2580/81	2581/82	2582/83	2583/84	2584/85	2585/86	2586/87	2587/88	2588/89	2589/90	2590/91	2591/92	2592/93	2593/94	2594/95	2595/96	2596/97	2597/98	2598/99	2599/00	2600/01	2601/02	2602/03	2603/04	2604/05	2605/06	2606/07	2607/08	2608/09	2609/10	2610/11	2611/12	2612/13	2613/14	2614/15	2615/16	2616/17	2617/18	2618/19	2619/20	2620/21	2621/22	2622/23	2623/24	2624/25	2625/26	2626/27	2627/28	2628/29	2629/30	2630/31	2631/32	2632/33	2633/34	2634/35	2635/36	2636/37	2637/38	2638/39	2639/40	2640/41	2641/42	2642/43	2643/44	2644/45	2645/46	2646/47	2647/48	2648/49	2649/50	2650/51	2651/52	2652/53	2653/54	2654/55	2655/56	2656/57	2657/58	2658/59	2659/60	2660/61	2661/62	2662/63	2663/64	2664/65	2665/66	2666/67	2667/68	2668/69	2669/70	2670/71	2671/72	2672/73	2673/74	2674/75	2675/76	2676/77	2677/78	2678/79	2679/80	2680/81	2681/82	2682/83	2683/84	2684/85	2685/86	2686/87	2687/88	2688/89	2689/90	2690/91	2691/92	2692/93	2693/94	2694/95	2695/96	2696/97	2697/98	2698/99	2699/00	2700/01	2701/02	2702/03	2703/04	2704/05	2705/06	2706/07	2707/08	2708/09	2709/10	2710/11	2711/12	2712/13	2713/14	2714/15	2715/16	2716/17	2717/18	2718/19	2719/20	2720/21	2721/22	2722/23	2723/24	2724/25	2725/26	2726/27	2727/28	2728/29	2729/30	2730/31	2731/32	2732/33	2733/34	2734/35	2735/36	2736/37	2737/38	2738/39	2739/40	2740/41	2741/42	2742/43	2743/44	2744/45	2745/46	2746/47	2747/48	2748/49	2749/50	2750/51	2751/52	2752/53	2753/54	2754/55	2755/56	2756/57	2757/58	2758/59	2759/60	2760/61	2761/62	2762/63	2763/64	2764/65	2765/66	2766/67	2767/68	2768/69	2769/70	2770/71	2771/72	2772/73	2773/74	2774/75	2775/76	2776/77	2777/78	2778/79	2779/80	2780/81	2781/82	2782/83	2783/84	2784/85	2785/86	2786/87	2787/88	2788/89	2789/90	2790/91	2791/92	2792/93	2793/94	2794/95	2795/96	2796/97	2797/98	2798/99	2799/00	2800/01	2801/02	2802/03	2803/04	2804/05	2805/06	2806/07	2807/08	2808/09	2809/10	2810/11	2811/12	2812/13	2813/14	2814/15	2815/16	2816/17	2817/18	2818/19	2819/20	2820/21	2821/22	2822/23	2823/24	2824/25	2825/26	2826/27	2827/28	2828/29	2829/30	2830/31	2831/32	2832/33	2833/34	2834/35	2835/36	2836/37	2837/38	2838/39	2839/40	2840/41	2841/42	2842/43	2843/44	2844/45	2845/46	2846/47	2847/48	2848/49	2849/50	2850/51	2851/52	2852/53	2853/54	2854/55	2855/56	2856/57	2857/58	2858/59	2859/60	2860/61	2861/62	2862/63	2863/64	2864/65	2865/66	2866/67	2867/68	2868/69	2869/70	2870/71	2871/72	2872/73	2873/74	2874/75	2875/76	2876/77	2877/78	2878/79	2879/80	2880/81	2881/82	2882/83	2883/84	2884/85	2885/86	2886/87	2887/88	2888/89	2889/90	2890/91	2891/92	2892/93	2893/94	2894/95	2895/96	2896/97	2897/98	2898/99	2899/00	2900/01	2901/02	2902/03	2903/04	2904/05	2905/06	2906/07	2907/08	2908/09	2909/10	2910/11	2911/12	2912/13	2913/14	2914/15	2915/16	2916/17	2917/18	2918/19	2919/20	2920/21	2921/22	2922/23	2923/24	2924/25	2925/26	2926/27	2927/28	2928/29	2929/30	2930/31	2931/32	2932/33	2933/34	2934/35	2935/36	2936/37	2937/38	2938/39	2939/40	2940/41	2941/42	2942/43	2943/44	2944/45	2945/46	2946/47	2947/48	2948/49	2949/50	2950/51	2951/52	2952/53	2953/54	2954/55	2955/56	2956/57	2957/58	2958/59	2959/60	2960/61	2961/62	2962/63	2963/64	2964/65	2965/66	2966/67	2967/68	2968/69	2969/70	2970/71	2971/72	2972/73	2973/74	2974/75	2975/76	2976/77	2977/78	2978/79	2979/80	2980/81	2981/82	2982/83	2983/84	2984/85	2985/86	2986/87	2987/88	2988/89	2989/90	2990/91	2991/92	2992/93	2993/94	2994/95	2995/96	2996/97	2997/98	2998/99	2999/00	3000/01	3001/02	3002/03	3003/04	3004/05	3005/06	3006/07	3007/08	3008/09	3009/10	3010/11	3011/12	3012/13	3013/14	3014/15	3015/16	3016/17	3017/18	3018/19	3019/20	3020/21	3021/22	3022/23	3023/24	3024/25	3025/26	3026/27	3027/28	3028/29	302
-----------	-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	5 000	3 332	1 668	50.0%	6 665
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 675	1 980	1 980	84	550	990	(440)	-44.4%	1 980
Vote 03 - Financial Services		439 048	449 455	449 455	62 221	257 594	224 727	32 867	14.6%	449 455
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 929	14 304	14 304	147	11 181	7 152	4 029	56.3%	14 304
Vote 05 - Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	—	—	2 642	(2 642)	-100.0%	5 284
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		23 488	38 319	38 319	(1 115)	25 547	19 160	6 387	33.3%	38 319
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6 059	3 369	3 369	87	652	1 684	(1 033)	-61.3%	3 369
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	—	—	2 176	(2 176)	-100.0%	4 352
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	38 862	9 405	24.2%	77 725
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 668	34 232	3 427	10.0%	68 463
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		69 334	126 723	126 723	7 310	28 945	63 361	(34 416)	-54.3%	126 723
Vote 13 - Water Services		313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	-3.2%	347 561
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 333	651 937	651 937	44 178	273 752	325 968	(52 216)	-16.0%	651 937
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 530 801	1 796 136	1 796 136	172 157	857 343	898 068	(40 725)	-4.5%	1 796 136
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		36 360	50 195	49 325	2 499	21 266	24 814	(3 548)	-14.3%	49 325
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		75 596	88 587	89 457	7 218	43 900	44 579	(679)	-1.5%	89 457
Vote 03 - Financial Services		77 562	104 510	104 510	5 557	38 395	52 255	(13 860)	-26.5%	104 510
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		38 540	46 364	46 364	3 141	18 178	23 182	(5 004)	-21.6%	46 364
Vote 05 - Health		4 142	5 701	5 701	330	1 914	2 851	(937)	-32.9%	5 701
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		70 622	84 378	84 378	6 033	31 345	42 190	(10 845)	-25.7%	84 378
Vote 07 - Public Safety		36 487	49 817	49 817	3 268	19 710	24 909	(5 199)	-20.9%	49 817
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 347	4 612	4 612	355	2 377	2 306	70	3.1%	4 612
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		79 522	92 122	92 122	9 727	34 955	46 061	(11 106)	-24.1%	92 122
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		63 149	100 619	100 619	7 454	34 657	50 310	(15 653)	-31.1%	100 619
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		172 302	242 470	242 470	15 835	71 719	121 235	(49 516)	-40.8%	242 470
Vote 13 - Water Services		245 760	262 165	262 165	21 715	103 513	131 083	(27 570)	-21.0%	262 165
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 630	669 494	669 494	53 896	277 470	334 747	(57 277)	-17.1%	669 494
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	137 026	699 399	900 522	(201 123)	-22.3%	1 801 035
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(2 454)	160 398	-6536.1%	(4 899)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								%	
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	5 000	3 332	1 668	50%
01.1 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01.2 - Councillors		6 665	6 665	6 665	2 222	4 999	3 332	1 666	50%
01.3 - Speakers Office		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01.5 - Savanna City		—	—	—	—	1	—	1	#DIV/0!
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 675	1 980	1 980	84	550	990	(440)	-44%
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		1	8	8	—	—	4	(4)	-100%
02.2 - Council Building		1 093	1 315	1 315	84	550	658	(108)	-16%
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.4 - IT Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.5 - Performance Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
02.6 - Human Resources		581	656	656	—	—	328	(328)	-100%
Vote 03 - Financial Services		439 048	449 455	449 455	62 221	257 594	224 727	32 867	15%
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		437 497	449 071	449 071	62 221	257 594	224 536	33 058	15%
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		1 477	383	383	—	—	192	(192)	-100%
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		7 929	14 304	14 304	147	11 181	7 152	4 029	56%
04.1 - Development & Planning		4 149	10 064	10 064	—	9 091	5 032	4 059	81%
04.2 - Building Control		367	990	990	25	215	495	(280)	-57%
04.3 - Town Planning		3 412	3 251	3 251	122	1 875	1 625	249	15%
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Health		4 126	5 284	5 284	—	—	2 642	(2 642)	-100%
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		882	920	920	—	—	460	(460)	-100%
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 218	2 709	2 709	—	—	1 354	(1 354)	-100%
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 026	1 656	1 656	—	—	828	(828)	-100%
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		23 488	38 319	38 319	(1 115)	25 547	19 160	6 387	33%
06.1 - Library Meyerton		16 017	20 500	20 500	(3 350)	14 692	10 250	4 442	43%
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		249	—	—	76	76	—	76	#DIV/0!
06.3 - Library Walkerville		249	—	—	62	62	—	62	#DIV/0!
06.4 - Library Randvaal		309	—	—	84	84	—	84	#DIV/0!
06.5 - Library Sicelo		300	—	—	76	76	—	76	#DIV/0!
06.6 - Lakeside Library		800	—	—	80	80	—	80	#DIV/0!
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		250	—	—	65	65	—	65	#DIV/0!
06.8 - Social Services Admin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06.9 - Library Savanna City		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06.10 - Library Mamello		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06.11 - Parks		3 152	3 977	3 977	1 695	3 861	1 988	1 873	94%
06.12 - Swimming Pool		131	146	146	37	134	73	61	84%
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		1 241	12 820	12 820	—	5 980	6 410	(430)	-7%
06.14 - Cemeteries		792	876	876	60	437	438	(1)	0%
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6 059	3 369	3 369	87	652	1 684	(1 033)	-61%
07.1 - Traffic		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07.2 - Fire		6 059	3 369	3 369	87	652	1 684	(1 033)	-61%
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		4 246	4 352	4 352	—	—	2 176	(2 176)	-100%
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sediberg Funding)		4 246	4 352	4 352	—	—	2 176	(2 176)	-100%
09.2 - Environmental Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	38 862	9 405	24%
10.1 - Sanitation Network		113 758	77 725	77 725	12 025	48 268	38 862	9 405	24%
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 658	34 232	3 427	10%
11.1 - Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.2 - Solid Waste		66 520	68 463	68 463	8 254	37 658	34 232	3 427	10%
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		69 334	126 723	126 723	7 310	28 945	63 361	(34 416)	-54%
12.1 - Traffic		73 344	124 943	124 943	7 310	28 311	62 471	(34 160)	-55%
12.2 - Roads		(4 010)	1 780	1 780	—	634	890	(256)	-29%
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.4 - Storm Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.5 - Storm Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Water Services		313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	-3%
13.1 - Water Network		313 620	347 561	347 561	36 743	168 196	173 780	(5 584)	-3%
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		474 333	651 937	651 937	44 178	273 752	325 968	(52 216)	-16%
14.1 - Electrical Network		472 394	650 067	650 067	44 178	273 747	325 034	(51 267)	-16%
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 939	1 869	1 869	—	5	935	(930)	-99%
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 530 801	1 796 136	1 796 136	172 157	857 343	898 068	(40 725)	-5%
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		36 350	50 195	49 325	2 499	21 266	24 814	(3 548)	-14%
01.1 - Municipal Manager		5 544	12 178	11 308	445	3 485	5 804	(2 319)	-40%
01.2 - Councillors		18 262	18 534	18 534	1 234	11 999	9 267	2 731	29%
01.3 - Speakers Office		5 264	6 881	6 881	442	2 244	3 441	(1 196)	-35%
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 882	12 081	12 081	348	3 355	6 041	(2 686)	-44%
01.5 - Savanna City		367	521	521	31	183	261	(77)	-30%
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		75 596	88 587	89 457	7 218	43 900	44 579	(679)	-2%
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		16 570	22 624	22 620	2 736	11 289	11 311	(22)	0%
02.2 - Council Building		4 398	9 101	9 105	400	2 553	4 552	(1 999)	-44%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

02.3 - Public Relations Officer	3 755	2 816	3 201	370	1 359	1 547	(188)	-12%	3 201	
02.4 - IT Services	22 764	23 395	23 395	1 623	15 780	11 697	4 082	35%	23 395	
02.5 - Performance Audit	7 687	7 840	7 980	760	4 330	3 980	350	9%	7 980	
02.6 - Human Resources	20 422	22 812	23 157	1 330	8 589	11 492	(2 903)	-25%	23 157	
Vote 03 - Financial Services	77 562	104 510	104 510	5 557	38 395	52 255	(13 860)	-27%	104 510	
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	27 713	38 359	38 444	2 031	8 329	19 195	(10 866)	-57%	38 444	
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	22 575	28 482	28 482	2 072	11 630	14 241	(2 611)	-18%	28 482	
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	27 274	37 669	37 584	1 454	18 436	18 819	(383)	-2%	37 584	
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	38 540	46 364	46 364	3 141	18 178	23 182	(5 004)	-22%	46 364	
04.1 - Development & Planning	19 680	24 431	24 431	1 541	8 273	12 216	(3 943)	-32%	24 431	
04.2 - Building Control	16 189	18 466	18 466	1 348	8 366	9 233	(877)	-9%	18 466	
04.3 - Town Planning	2 691	3 467	3 467	251	1 549	1 734	(184)	-11%	3 467	
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 05 - Health	4 142	5 701	5 701	330	1 914	2 851	(937)	-33%	5 701	
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	769	1 111	1 111	53	283	556	(273)	-49%	1 111	
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	2 317	2 889	2 889	177	1 070	1 445	(375)	-26%	2 889	
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	1 056	1 701	1 701	99	561	850	(290)	-34%	1 701	
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	70 622	84 378	84 378	6 033	31 345	42 190	(10 845)	-26%	84 378	
06.1 - Library Meyerton	20 550	22 001	21 986	1 465	9 037	10 995	(1 958)	-18%	21 986	
06.2 - Libaray Herley On Klip	1 131	1 467	1 467	92	614	734	(120)	-16%	1 467	
06.3 - Library Walkerville	822	889	889	90	450	445	6	1%	889	
06.4 - Library Randvaal	491	874	874	46	245	437	(192)	-44%	874	
06.5 - Library Sicelo	445	492	492	33	242	246	(4)	-2%	492	
06.6 - Lakeside Library	331	457	457	30	171	229	(58)	-25%	457	
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	317	353	353	29	193	176	17	10%	353	
06.8 - Social Services Admin	8 889	11 893	11 908	824	4 758	5 953	(1 195)	-20%	11 908	
06.9 - Library Savanna City	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
06.10 - Library Mamello	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
06.11 - Parks	30 537	37 351	37 351	2 509	12 536	18 675	(6 140)	-33%	37 351	
06.12 - Swimming Pool	1 716	2 540	2 540	221	762	1 270	(508)	-40%	2 540	
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	4 211	4 697	4 697	602	1 861	2 349	(487)	-21%	4 697	
06.14 - Cemeteries	1 182	1 364	1 364	92	475	682	(207)	-30%	1 364	
Vote 07 - Public Safety	36 487	49 817	49 817	3 268	19 710	24 909	(5 199)	-21%	49 817	
07.1 - Traffic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
07.2 - Fire	36 487	49 817	49 817	3 268	19 710	24 909	(5 199)	-21%	49 817	
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	4 347	4 612	4 612	355	2 377	2 306	70	3%	4 612	
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	4 347	4 612	4 612	355	2 377	2 306	70	3%	4 612	
09.2 - Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	79 522	92 122	92 122	9 727	34 955	46 061	(11 106)	-24%	92 122	
10.1 - Sanitation Network	56 083	63 987	63 987	4 902	20 824	31 994	(11 170)	-35%	63 987	
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	23 439	28 134	28 134	4 825	14 132	14 067	64	0%	28 134	
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	63 149	100 619	100 619	7 454	34 657	50 310	(15 653)	-31%	100 619	
11.1 - Landfill Sites	20 531	32 115	32 115	1 935	7 237	16 058	(8 821)	-55%	32 115	
11.2 - Solid Waste	42 617	68 504	68 504	5 519	27 420	34 252	(6 832)	-20%	68 504	
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	172 302	242 470	242 470	15 835	71 719	121 235	(49 516)	-41%	242 470	
12.1 - Traffic	99 312	148 950	148 950	9 524	38 233	74 475	(36 242)	-49%	148 950	
12.2 - Roads	68 323	85 879	85 879	5 852	30 802	42 939	(12 137)	-28%	85 879	
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	4 553	7 525	7 525	450	2 628	3 763	(1 135)	-30%	7 525	
12.4 - Storm Water	114	116	116	9	57	58	(1)	-2%	116	
12.5 - Storm Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Vote 13 - Water Services	245 760	262 165	262 165	21 715	103 513	131 083	(27 570)	-21%	262 165	
13.1 - Water Network	245 760	262 165	262 165	21 715	103 513	131 083	(27 570)	-21%	262 165	
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	474 630	669 494	669 494	53 896	277 470	334 747	(57 277)	-17%	669 494	
14.1 - Electrical Network	457 222	649 874	649 874	52 549	269 451	324 937	(55 476)	-17%	649 874	
14.2 - Engineering Admin	17 408	19 621	19 621	1 347	8 009	9 810	(1 801)	-18%	19 621	
Vote 15 - Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	137 026	699 399	900 522	(201 123)	(0)	1 801 035
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(2 454)	160 398	(0)	(4 899)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		438 811	601 337	601 337	35 131	251 576	300 668	(49 092)	-16%	601 337
Service charges - Water		244 870	274 372	274 372	22 991	133 680	137 186	(3 506)	-3%	274 372
Service charges - Waste Water Management		61 723	58 893	58 893	5 757	33 875	29 447	4 428	15%	58 893
Service charges - Waste management		57 490	59 433	59 433	5 244	30 886	29 716	1 169	4%	59 433
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8 247	7 273	7 273	341	4 676	3 636	1 040	29%	7 273
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		16 074	17 662	17 662	1 997	11 123	8 831	2 292	26%	17 662
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		32 679	21 144	21 144	7 477	20 726	10 572			21 144
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 093	1 315	1 315	84	550	668	(108)	-16%	1 315
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		3 878	3 918	3 918	34	823	1 959	(1 136)	-58%	3 918
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		296 169	321 362	321 362	26 695	160 219	160 681	(461)	0%	321 362
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		74 543	124 813	124 813	7 302	28 972	62 406	(33 434)		124 813
Licence and permits								-		
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		172 219	193 221	193 221	51 680	138 949	96 610	42 339		193 221
Interest		13 794	10 254	10 254	1 367	7 667	5 127	2 540		10 254
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		74	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 421 663	1 694 996	1 694 996	166 099	823 722	847 498	(23 776)	-3%	1 694 996
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		345 632	433 982	434 009	30 283	180 593	217 006	(36 412)	-17%	434 009
Remuneration of councillors		14 364	13 860	13 860	1 217	7 863	6 930	933	13%	13 860
Bulk purchases - electricity		378 128	507 668	507 668	44 427	225 786	253 834	(28 048)		507 668
Inventory consumed		141 127	162 300	162 289	17 841	81 369	81 147	223		162 289
Debt impairment		67 104	169 656	169 656	6 853	24 375	84 828	(60 453)	-71%	169 656
Depreciation and amortisation		99 105	140 855	140 855	8 834	52 783	70 428	(17 645)	-25%	140 855
Interest		22 946	24 212	24 212	6 494	7 522	12 106	(4 584)	-38%	24 212
Contracted services		145 648	195 539	194 370	14 312	69 858	97 418	(27 560)	-28%	194 370
Transfers and subsidies		1 465	1 500	1 500	-	484	750	(266)	-35%	1 500
Irrecoverable debts written off		50 566	6 496	6 496	120	2 362	3 248	(887)		6 496
Operational costs		71 212	97 301	98 454	6 645	46 404	48 994	(2 590)	-5%	98 454
Losses on Disposal of Assets		4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		36 805	47 665	47 665	-	-	23 833	(23 833)		47 665
Total Expenditure		1 379 007	1 801 035	1 801 035	137 026	699 399	900 522	(201 123)	-22%	1 801 035
Surplus/(Deficit)		42 656	(106 038)	(106 038)	29 073	124 323	(53 024)	177 347	(0)	(106 038)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
		98 947	101 140	101 140	6 057	33 621	2 000	31 621	0	101 140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		10 191	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)			(4 899)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)			(4 899)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)			(4 899)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		151 794	(4 899)	(4 899)	35 130	157 943	(51 024)			(4 899)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - MD6 December

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		2	1 130	1 130	-	-	565	(565)	-100%	1 130
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 298	16 210	16 210	800	12 387	8 105	4 282	53%	16 210
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 786	17 250	17 250	134	2 388	8 625	(6 237)	-72%	17 250
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		4 270	10 500	10 500	219	9 287	5 250	4 037	77%	10 500
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		11 289	29 738	29 738	2 521	12 071	14 869	(2 798)	-19%	29 738
Vote 07 - Public Safety		10 171	7 665	7 665	681	2 132	3 833	(1 700)	-44%	7 665
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		10 491	15 650	15 650	2 452	4 003	7 825	(3 822)	-49%	15 650
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		4 018	16 370	16 370	-	10	8 185	(8 175)	-100%	16 370
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		34 421	40 298	39 648	15	751	19 932	(19 181)	-96%	39 648
Vote 13 - Water Services		48 425	51 899	51 899	5 368	19 361	25 950	(6 589)	-25%	51 899
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		40 594	52 912	53 562	4 520	19 576	26 673	(7 096)	-27%	53 562
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		5 708	34 620	34 620	934	14 776	17 310	(2 534)	-15%	34 620
Executive and council	2	1 130	1 130	1 130	-	-	565	(565)	-100%	1 130
Finance and administration	5 707	33 490	33 490	33 490	934	14 776	16 745	(1 969)	-12%	33 490
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22 119	40 823	40 823	3 217	14 319	20 412	(6 092)	-30%	40 823
Community and social services	4 726	7 500	7 500	1 243	1 934	3 750	(1 816)	48%	7 500	
Sport and recreation	6 304	22 208	22 208	1 278	10 135	11 104	(968)	-9%	22 208	
Public safety	11 089	11 115	11 115	696	2 249	5 558	(3 308)	-60%	11 115	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		37 490	47 348	46 698	219	9 921	23 467	(13 536)	-58%	46 698
Planning and development	4 270	10 500	10 500	219	9 287	5 250	4 037	77%	10 500	
Road transport	33 220	36 848	36 198	-	634	18 207	(17 573)	-97%	36 198	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		103 448	136 831	137 481	12 341	42 951	68 632	(25 682)	-37%	137 481
Energy sources	40 515	52 912	53 562	4 520	19 576	26 673	(7 096)	-27%	53 562	
Water management	48 425	51 899	51 899	5 368	19 361	25 950	(6 589)	-25%	51 899	
Waste water management	10 491	15 650	15 650	2 452	4 003	7 825	(3 822)	-49%	15 650	
Waste management	4 018	16 370	16 370	-	10	8 185	(8 175)	-100%	16 370	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Funded by:										
National Government		79 571	84 307	84 307	8 128	44 788	42 154	2 635	6%	84 307
Provincial Government		18 570	8 200	8 200	1 452	2 143	4 100	(1 957)	-48%	8 200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm. Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		5 595	4 000	4 000	1 277	2 995	2 000	995	50%	4 000
Transfers recognised - capital		103 737	96 507	96 507	10 858	49 926	48 254	1 673	3%	96 507
Borrowing	6	17 546	74 780	74 780	2 711	12 917	37 390	(24 474)	-65%	74 780
Internally generated funds		47 483	88 335	88 335	3 142	19 124	44 168	(25 044)	-57%	88 335
Total Capital Funding		168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description		Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1	2	1 130	1 130	-	-	565	(565)	-100%	1 130
01.1 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office			-	1 130	1 130	-	-	565	(565)	-100%	1 130
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			2 298	16 210	16 210	800	12 387	8 105	4 282	53%	16 210
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration			158	105	105	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	105
02.2 - Council Building			-	105	105	79	79	53	26	50%	105
02.3 - Public Relations Officer			-	2 000	2 000	-	214	1 000	(786)	-79%	2 000
02.4 - It Services		2 140	14 000	14 000	14 000	721	12 094	7 000	5 094	73%	14 000
02.5 - Performance Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services			2 786	17 250	17 250	134	2 388	8 625	(6 237)	-72%	17 250
03.1 - Financial Services- Administration			719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Financial Services- Income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services- Expenditure			2 067	17 250	17 250	134	2 388	8 625	(6 237)	-72%	17 250
Vote 04 - Development & Planning			4 270	10 500	10 500	219	9 287	5 250	4 037	77%	10 500
04.1 - Development & Planning			4 270	10 500	10 500	219	9 287	5 250	4 037	77%	10 500
04.2 - Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Town Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services			11 289	29 738	29 738	2 521	12 071	14 869	(2 798)	-19%	29 738
06.1 - Library Meyerton			1 914	4 100	4 100	950	1 204	2 050	(846)	-41%	4 100
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip			249	550	550	46	258	275	(17)	-6%	550
06.3 - Library Walkerville			249	250	250	45	85	125	(40)	-32%	250
06.4 - Library Randvaal			364	250	250	45	87	125	(38)	-30%	250
06.5 - Library Soelo			300	300	300	56	104	150	(46)	-31%	300
06.6 - Lakeside Library			800	300	300	56	108	150	(42)	-28%	300
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke			250	250	250	45	87	125	(38)	-30%	250
06.8 - Social Services Admin			259	30	30	-	1	15	(14)	-92%	30
06.9 - Library Savanna City			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Marnello			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks		1 124	8 310	8 310	637	1 697	4 155	(2 458)	-59%	8 310	
06.12 - Swimming Pool			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		5 179	13 898	13 898	641	8 439	6 949	1 490	21%	13 898	
06.14 - Cemeteries		610	1 500	1 500	-	-	750	(750)	-100%	1 500	
Vote 07 - Public Safety			10 171	7 665	7 665	681	2 132	3 833	(1 700)	-44%	7 665
07.1 - Traffic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire		10 171	7 665	7 665	681	2 132	3 833	(1 700)	-44%	7 665	
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Environmental Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management			10 491	15 650	15 650	2 452	4 003	7 825	(3 822)	-49%	15 650
10.1 - Sanitation Network		9 590	10 650	10 650	2 072	3 298	5 325	(2 027)	-38%	10 650	
10.2 -Waste Water Purification		901	5 000	5 000	380	706	2 500	(1 794)	-72%	5 000	
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management			4 018	16 370	16 370	-	10	8 185	(8 175)	-100%	16 370
11.1 - Landfill Sites		863	7 000	7 000	-	-	3 500	(3 500)	-100%	7 000	
11.2 - Solid Waste		3 356	9 370	9 370	-	10	4 685	(4 675)	-100%	9 370	
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport			34 421	40 298	39 648	15	751	19 932	(19 181)	-96%	39 648
12.1 - Traffic		918	3 450	3 450	15	117	1 725	(1 608)	-93%	3 450	
12.2 - Roads		33 220	35 848	35 198	-	634	17 707	(17 073)	-96%	35 198	
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	1 000	
12.5 - Storm Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services			48 425	51 899	51 899	5 368	19 361	25 950	(6 589)	-25%	51 899
13.1 - Water Network		48 425	51 899	51 899	5 368	19 361	25 950	(6 589)	-25%	51 899	
Vote 14 - Electrical Services			40 594	52 912	53 562	4 520	19 576	26 673	(7 096)	-27%	53 562
14.1 - Electrical Network		40 515	52 912	53 562	4 520	19 576	26 673	(7 096)	-27%	53 562	
14.2 - Engineering Admin		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure			168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	-37%	259 622
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Councillors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Savanna City			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Vote 02 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Council Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Public Relations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Performance Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Building Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Library Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Library Walkerville	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Library Randvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Library Sicoelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Lakeside Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Social Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Library Savanna City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Library Mamello	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Swimming Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sanitation Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Water Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Electrical Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Engineering Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	168 766	259 622	259 622	16 711	81 967	129 811	(47 845)	(0)	259 622

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		495 402	274 860	274 860	526 746	274 860
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		258 894	297 405	297 405	314 156	297 405
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		118 258	27 487	27 487	141 767	27 487
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		23 766	14 543	14 543	24 561	14 543
VAT		18 626	15 501	15 501	4 684	15 501
Other current assets		69	(16)	(16)	239	(16)
Total current assets		915 017	629 781	629 781	1 012 153	629 781
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property		49 234	49 351	49 351	49 234	49 351
Property, plant and equipment		2 143 603	2 483 577	2 483 377	2 163 665	2 483 377
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		19	19	19	19	19
Intangible assets		8 980	30 798	30 998	18 101	30 998
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		2 201 836	2 563 744	2 563 744	2 231 019	2 563 744
TOTAL ASSETS		3 116 853	3 193 525	3 193 525	3 243 172	3 193 525
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		24 742	-	-	16 406	-
Consumer deposits		22 375	20 757	20 757	23 018	20 757
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		205 140	72 803	72 803	130 888	72 803
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		20 732	148 423	148 423	66 065	148 423
Provision		-	16 845	16 845	-	16 845
VAT		41 757	-	-	48 161	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		314 747	258 829	258 829	284 538	258 829
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		124 627	235 464	235 464	120 615	235 464
Provision		96 039	88 784	88 784	96 039	88 784
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		220 666	324 248	324 248	216 653	324 248
TOTAL LIABILITIES		535 412	583 077	583 077	501 191	583 077
NET ASSETS	2	2 581 441	2 610 448	2 610 448	2 741 981	2 610 448
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 725 241	2 453 803	2 453 803	2 895 421	2 453 803
Reserves and funds		(140 698)	-	-	(153 440)	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 584 544	2 453 803	2 453 803	2 741 981	2 453 803

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
			2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year TD actual	Year TD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates											
Service charges											
Other revenue											
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational											
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital											
Interest											
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees											
Interest											
Transfers and Subsidies											
NET CASH FLOW/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets											
NET CASH FLOW/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing											
NET CASH FLOW/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/bank equivalents at beginning:											
Cash/bank equivalents at month/year end:											

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 1ST ORDINARY MEETING OF 2024 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,
25 JANUARY 2024 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

C 3243/01/2024
MC A/6235/01/2024

**9.A.8 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2023
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 72 AS WELL AS SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 71 OF
THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT**

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month December 2023 as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act as well as the 2nd quarter results as required by Section 52(d) and the mid-year results as required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted. [Annexure Distributed under separate cover]
2. That it be noted that R119 590 bad debts were written off in December 2023.
3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of December 2023 of the 2023/2024 financial year.
4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted (circulated under separate cover).
5. That an Adjustments Budget be submitted to Council with revised revenue and expenditure projections taking into account all adjustments required.



SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1 JUL 2023 – 30 JUN 2024

TO ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE DELIVERY

**MFMA - SECTION 52(d) & 72 -2nd QUARTERLY & MID-YEAR
PERFORMANCE REPORT
25 JAN 2024**

www.midvaal.gov.za

087-106-2471
016-360-7400
complaints@midvaal.gov.za

INDEX

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
1. Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan Concept	3
1.1 Definition	
1.2 Components of the SDBIP	
1.3 SDBIP Concept	
2. Performance Management Framework	5
2.1 Performance Planning	
2.2 Performance Measurements	
2.3 Performance Monitoring	
2.4 Performance Analysis	
2.5 Performance Reporting (Quarterly Performance Outcome)	
2.6 Performance Review	
3. Roles & Responsibilities	11
4. Process Plan	13
5. Five Necessary Components of the Top-Layer of the SDBIP	14
5.1 Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source	15
5.2 Monthly projections of expenditure (Operating, Capital & Revenue) for each Vote	18
5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote	20
5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote	21
5.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery	36
5.6 Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down by Ward over three years	36
6. Council's Vision & Mission	43
7. Midvaal's approved Key Performance Areas (KPA's)	44
8. Approval of Service Delivery & Performance Targets	45
9. Key Performance Areas (KPA's) / Key Focus Areas (KFA's) (Measurable Performance Objectives)	47
9.1 KPA 1 – Good Governance	48
9.2 KPA 2 – Safe & Healthy Environments	51
9.3 KPA 3 – Community Development	54
9.4 KPA 4 – Institutional Development	57
9.5 KPA 5 – Financial Stability	60
9.6 KPA 6 – Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	65
9.7 KPA 7 – Communication & Customer Care	72
9.8 KPA 8 – Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation	74
10. Targets not fully achieved	77
11. Council Resolution	79



1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

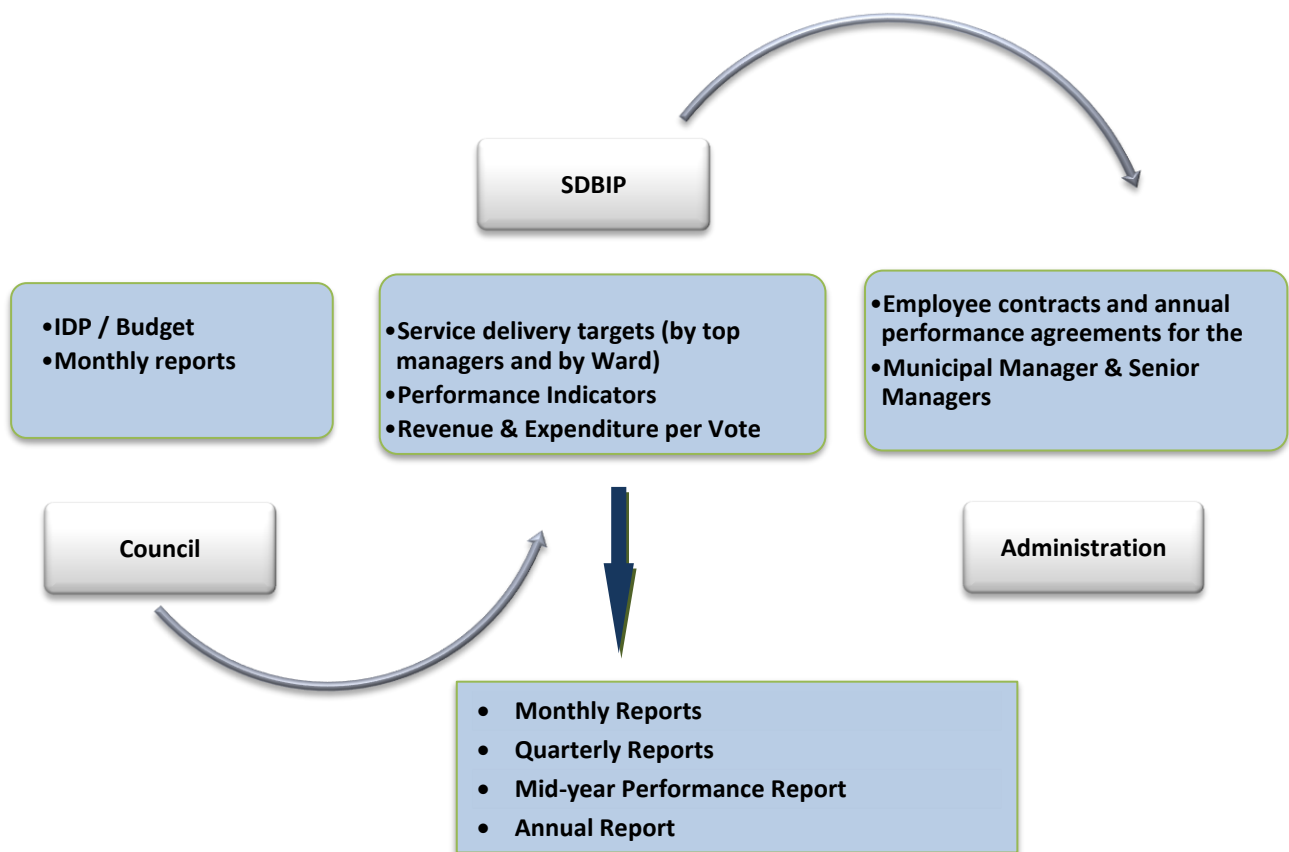
The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration.

This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept.



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1. Top Management sets the targets	Published SDBIP The Strategic Level SDBIP Supporting Documentation Operational Level
2. Top Management develops the detail on the operational level	
3. SDBIP tabled in Council and made public	
4. Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor	
5. Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval	
6. Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance	
7. Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council	
8. Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor	

2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role-players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets.

Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available;
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances;
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to National Treasury, to serve as early warning;
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans;
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions.

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not.

Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended.

Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

2.5 Performance Reporting

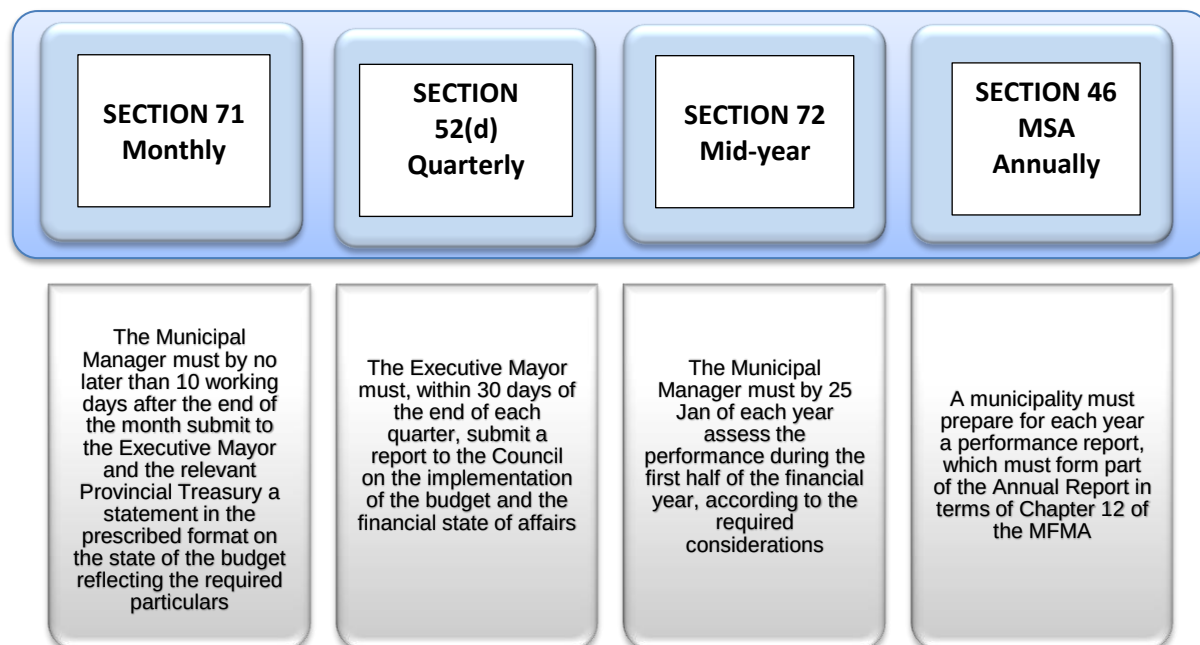
The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows;
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives;
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending;
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under-expenditure;
5. Integral part of ongoing management;

6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting;
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness.

The executive management should ensure quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

The MFMA regulates performance reporting according to the following sections:



The assessment terminology of actual performance against targets set for the Key Performance Indicators as documented in the SDBIP, is illustrated in terms of the following descriptions:

Level	Terminology	Description
5	Outstanding Performance	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of an employee at this level. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan and maintained this in all areas of responsibility throughout the year.
4	Performance Significantly Above Expectations	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has achieved above fully effective results against more than half of the performance criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the year.
3	Fully Effective	Performance fully meets the standards expected in all areas of the job. The appraisal indicates that the Employee has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
2	Not Fully Effective	Performance is below the standard required for the job in key areas. Performance meets some of the standards expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against more than half the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan.
1	Unacceptable Performance	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job. The review/assessment indicates that the employee has achieved below fully effective results against almost all of the performance criteria and indicators as specified in the PA and Performance Plan. The Employee has failed to demonstrate the commitment or ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage improvement.

The quarterly performance in terms of Section 52(d) and Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, is therefore reported to Council.

The Executive Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs.

The quarterly organisational performance comparison in terms of the Measurable Performance Objectives (Predetermined Objectives), for the period under review, is reported below.

A total performance outcome of **87.50%** is reported.

CRITERIA		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	YtD
1.	Total number of indicators	78	78			
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	37	40			
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	34	35			
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	3	5			
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	41	38			
% Performance		91.89%	87.50%			

GRAPHICAL QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTING

QUARTER	PERFORMANCE OUTCOME												
1	Key Performance Indicators: Performance Outcome <table border="1"> <caption>Quarter 1 Performance Outcome Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Performance Outcome</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Outstanding Performance</td> <td>38%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above Expectations</td> <td>13%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fully Effective</td> <td>41%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Fully Effective</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unacceptable</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Performance Outcome	Percentage	Outstanding Performance	38%	Above Expectations	13%	Fully Effective	41%	Not Fully Effective	8%	Unacceptable	0%
Performance Outcome	Percentage												
Outstanding Performance	38%												
Above Expectations	13%												
Fully Effective	41%												
Not Fully Effective	8%												
Unacceptable	0%												
2	Key Performance Indicators: Performance Outcome <table border="1"> <caption>Quarter 2 Performance Outcome Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Performance Outcome</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Outstanding Performance</td> <td>32%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above Expectations</td> <td>12%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fully Effective</td> <td>43%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Fully Effective</td> <td>13%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unacceptable</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Performance Outcome	Percentage	Outstanding Performance	32%	Above Expectations	12%	Fully Effective	43%	Not Fully Effective	13%	Unacceptable	0%
Performance Outcome	Percentage												
Outstanding Performance	32%												
Above Expectations	12%												
Fully Effective	43%												
Not Fully Effective	13%												
Unacceptable	0%												

LEGEND								
TERMINOLOGY	QUARTER 1		QUARTER 2		QUARTER 3		QUARTER 4	
	NO of KPIs	%	NO of KPIs	%	NO of KPIs	%	NO of KPIs	%
Outstanding Performance	14	37.84%	13	32.50%				
Above Expectations	5	13.51%	5	12.50%				
Fully Effective	15	40.54%	17	42.50%				
Not Fully Effective	3	8.10%	5	12.50%				
Unacceptable	-	-	-	-				
Not Applicable (No target for the period under review)	41	-	38	-				
TOTAL	78	91.89%	78	87.50%				

SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT

QUARTER 1	DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
	CORP	14	-	1	6	-	2	88.89	5
	FIN	12	-	1	2	1	3	86	5
	DP	9	-	-	2	2	4	100	1
	COMM	12	-	-	2	1	-	100	9
	ENG	13	-	-	-	-	-	0	13
	MM	4	-	-	2	-	-	100	2
	PSR	14	-	1	1	1	5	87.50	6
		78	-	3	15	5	14	91.89	41

QUARTER 2	DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
	CORP	14	-	-	7	-	3	100%	4
	FIN	12	-	2	1	3	4	80%	2
	DP	9	-	-	2	2	3	100%	2
	COMM	12	-	2	2	-	-	50%	8
	ENG	13	-	1	-	-	-	0%	12
	MM	4	-	-	2	-	1	100%	1
	PSR	14	-	-	3	-	2	100%	9
		78	-	5	17	5	13	87.50%	38

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds.

The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being:

- Considered
- Plans and budgets for next year
- Implementation for the current year and
- Reporting on last year's performance.

Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

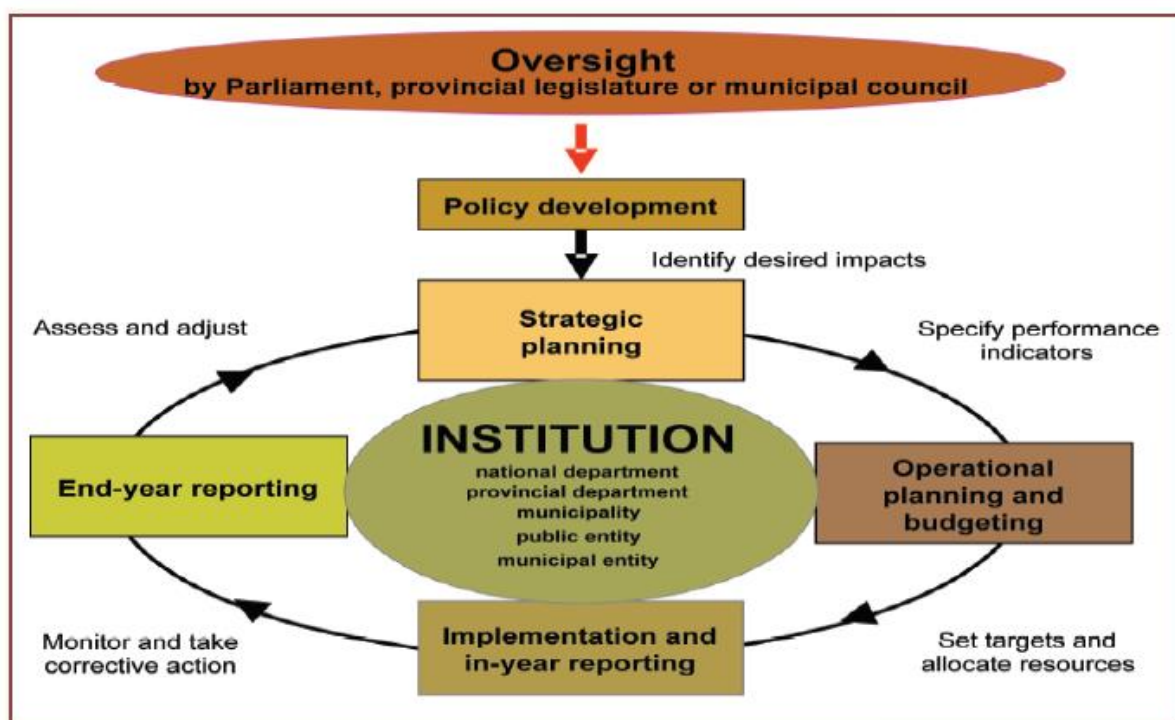


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES (STAKEHOLDERS & ROLE-PLAYERS)	
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
	Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators	
	Officials 1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period 2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 3. Document the measures/indicators 4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets	
	Officials 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments 2. Document the targets 3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders
	Councillors 1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities 2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
	Local Community and Stakeholders Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff	
	Municipal Manager 1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/indicators and targets 2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agreements of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement 3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published 4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements 5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements
	Mayoral Committee Ratify and adopt the performance agreements
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	
	Executive Mayor Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager	
1.	Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
2.	Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
6. Information collection, processing and analysis	
Councillors	
1.	Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
2.	Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
3.	Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes
Officials	
Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections	
Local community and Stakeholders	
Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements	
7. Auditing of information	
Performance Management Manager	
1.	Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
2.	Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Performance & Audit Committee	
Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments	
Auditor-General	
1.	Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
2.	Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality
8. Audit reporting	
Internal Auditor	
Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee	
Performance & Audit Committee	
Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee	
9. Reporting	
Municipal Manager	
Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government and the Auditor-General	
10. Report to Community	
Municipal Manager	
Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders	
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets	
Officials	
1.	Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
2.	Document the measures/indicators and targets
3.	Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
Councillors	
1.	Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
2.	Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets
Local Community and Stakeholders	
Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets	

4. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

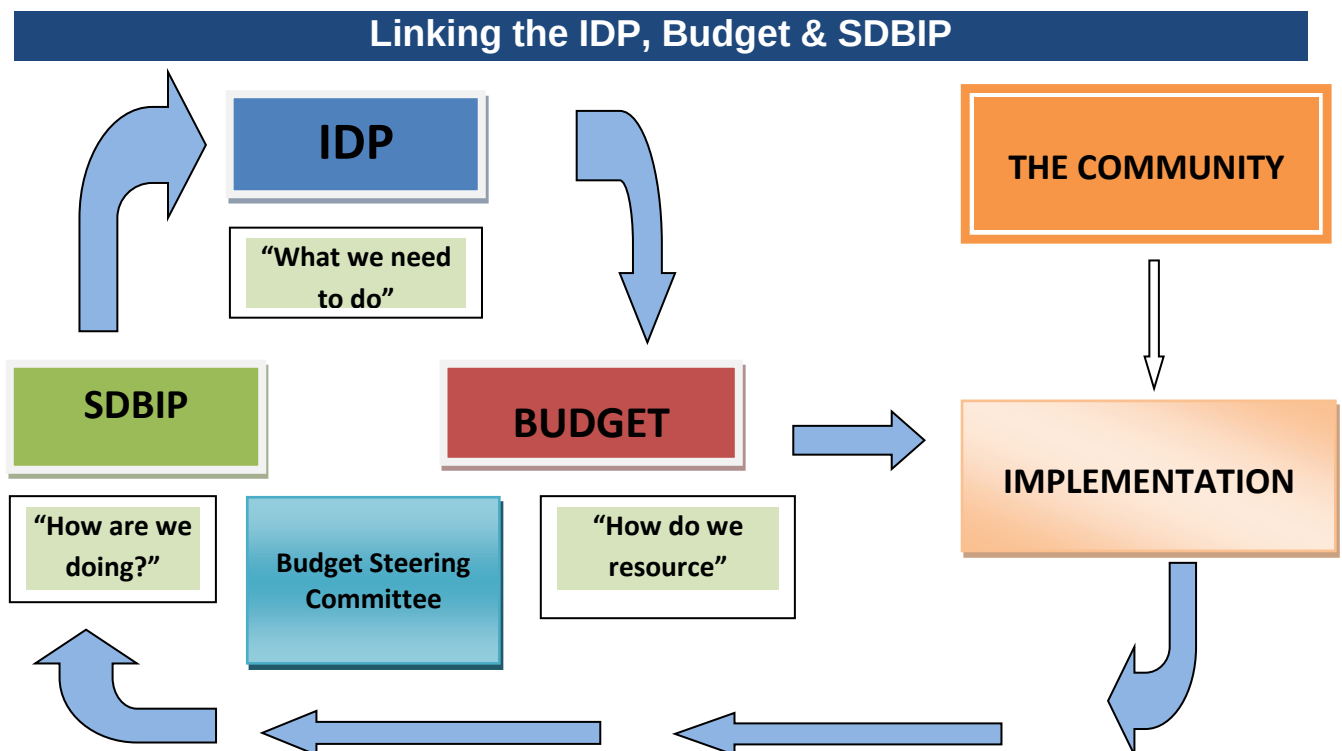
Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ☐ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ☐ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ☐ The IDP year planner
- ☐ Alignment of the IDP
- ☐ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:





5. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System.

- 5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source;
- 5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category;
- 5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote;
- 5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote;
- 5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery.

5.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2023/24– 2025/2026 MTREF

Financial Overview	Adjusted Budget 2022/23	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025	Draft Budget 2025/2026
Total Operating Revenue	1 646 423 609	1 796 136 163	1 954 877 754	2 133 376 098
Total Operating Expenditure	1 593 441 909	1 801 034 820	1 925 595 745	2 078 765 423
Total Capital Expenditure	189 932 839	376 295 500	276 766 250	205 978 400
Total Expenditure	1 783 374 748	2 177 330 320	2 202 361 995	2 284 743 823
Employee Cost	365 568 762	433 982 242	453 308 092	472 975 706
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	22.94%	24.10%	23.54%	22.75%

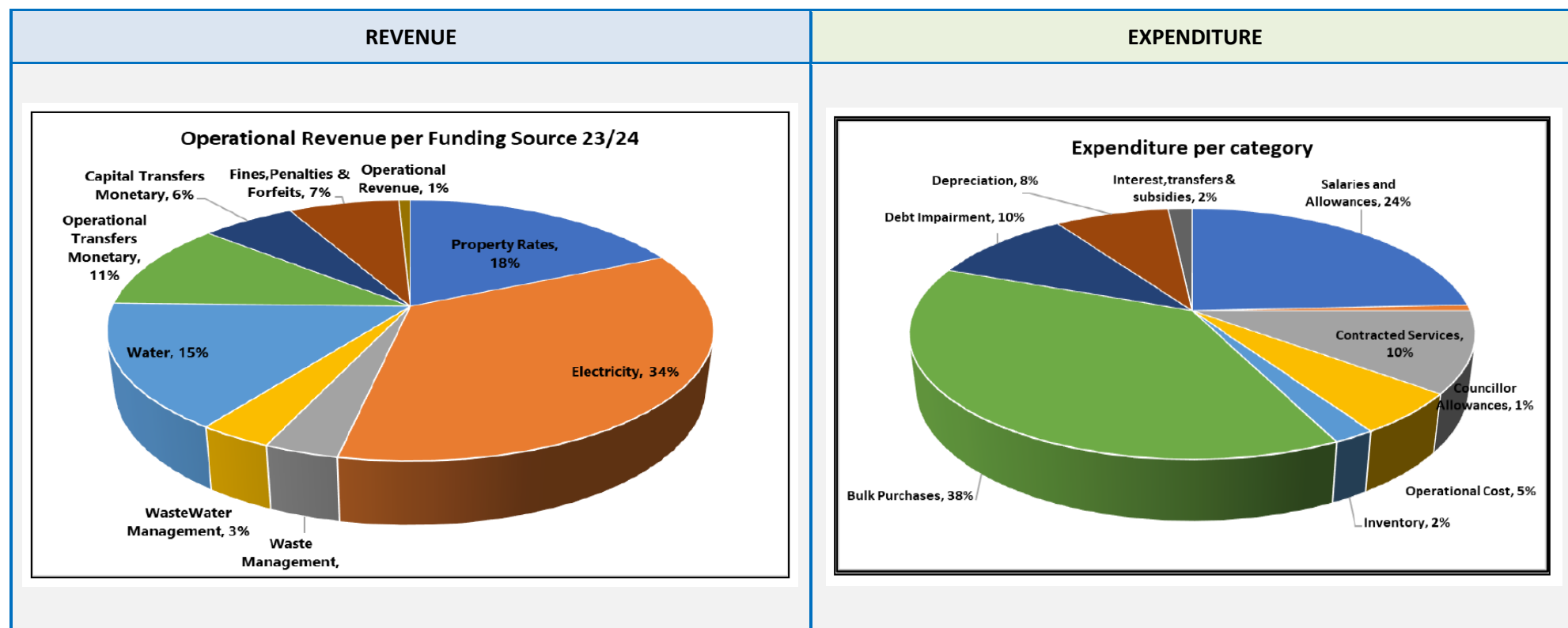


Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	357 488	388 232	475 822	523 642	522 890	522 890	365 364	601 337	677 518	783 257
Service charges - Water	2	221 761	249 280	214 565	271 239	251 468	251 468	204 221	274 372	297 476	321 653
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	45 601	49 841	54 450	55 169	55 169	55 169	50 770	58 893	62 427	66 173
Service charges - Waste Management	2	41 920	46 892	55 102	55 545	55 545	55 545	47 141	59 433	62 999	66 779
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 720	6 453	5 482	6 062	6 862	6 862	6 924	7 273	7 684	8 045
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		12 981	13 263	13 009	13 449	16 773	16 773	13 570	17 662	18 527	19 398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		21 721	17 194	18 248	20 080	20 080	20 080	26 245	21 144	22 180	23 222
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 214	1 014	1 098	1 241	1 241	1 241	930	1 315	1 394	1 459
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		6 427	3 191	1 641	3 716	3 716	3 716	2 095	3 918	4 118	4 312
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	242 117	253 452	273 314	287 653	301 041	301 041	245 616	321 362	340 643	361 082
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 839	69 271	68 387	74 958	117 748	117 748	68 884	124 813	132 301	138 519
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		130 237	159 071	150 862	172 851	172 791	172 791	162 432	193 221	209 600	228 341
Interest		5 983	6 557	5 509	6 444	10 254	10 254	11 064	10 254	10 254	10 254
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		(1 179)	(641)	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		21	15	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1 131 851	1 263 085	1 337 473	1 482 049	1 535 579	1 535 579	1 205 256	1 684 996	1 847 122	2 032 495

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	56,460	(19,721)	601,337	677,518	783,257
Service charges - Water		24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	24,790	1,686	274,372	297,476	321,653
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,202	1,669	58,893	62,427	66,173
Service charges - Waste Management		5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	1,684	59,433	62,999	66,779
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	230	7,273	7,684	8,045
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Interest													-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	1,544	679	17,662	18,527	19,398
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	812	21,144	22,180	23,222
Dividends													-	-	-	-
Rent on Land													-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	37	1,315	1,394	1,459
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	143	3,918	4,118	4,312
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	28,387	9,105	321,362	340,643	361,082
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	11,025	3,536	124,813	132,301	138,519
Licences or permits													-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	17,467	1,087	193,221	209,600	228,341
Interest		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,254	10,254	10,254
Fuel Levy													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue													-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	153,927	1,802	1,694,996	1,847,122	2,032,495
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	37,776	18,447	433,982	453,308	472,976
Remuneration of councillors		1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	647	13,860	14,414	14,991
Bulk purchases - electricity		47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	47,695	(16,982)	507,668	572,345	662,204
Inventory consumed		14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	1,672	162,300	175,230	188,772
Debt impairment		14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	14,524	9,894	169,656	174,285	183,803
Depreciation and amortisation		12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	12,151	7,197	140,855	145,807	151,112
Interest		2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,317	(1,279)	24,212	27,809	30,008
Contracted services		16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	16,777	10,988	195,539	201,326	205,192
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,500	1,500
Irrecoverable debts written off		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	250	6,496	6,814	7,135
Operational costs		8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	8,420	4,679	97,301	101,040	105,115
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	4,310	258	47,665	51,717	55,957
Total Expenditure		160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	35,896	1,801,035	1,925,596	2,078,765
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(6,540)	(34,094)	(106,038)	(78,474)	(46,271)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	8,980	2,363	101,140	107,756	100,881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	1,893	(20,825)	-	22,718	25,187
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798

5.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote Operating Expenditure per Category

Table 8 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	277 572	298 272	322 148	382 882	366 100	366 100	257 727	436 552	455 049	476 326
Remuneration of councillors		12 970	12 822	12 968	14 203	14 482	14 482	10 854	13 860	14 414	14 991
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	300 622	333 403	387 270	430 019	430 019	430 019	298 129	510 217	575 219	665 528
Inventory consumed	8	15 224	17 005	107 595	139 054	146 192	146 192	5 132	161 352	174 235	187 730
Debt impairment	3	30 693	75 392	64 731	133 459	171 720	171 720	52 997	169 656	174 285	183 803
Depreciation and amortisation		130 385	134 535	127 289	139 695	136 038	136 038	63 712	140 855	145 807	151 112
Interest		18 568	17 471	30 123	18 087	17 055	17 055	8 843	27 715	34 952	31 910
Contracted services		107 576	106 283	127 895	161 342	171 623	171 623	84 501	188 333	193 644	202 824
Transfers and subsidies		1 301	1 212	1 534	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 384	1 500	1 500	1 500
Irrecoverable debts written off		56 225	45 208	58 514	4 779	6 169	6 169	4 896	6 496	6 814	7 135
Operational costs		51 516	62 320	58 791	81 790	89 464	89 464	42 155	97 618	102 069	106 601
Losses on disposal of Assets		12 055	2 245	7 739	-	-	-	180	-	-	-
Other Losses		223	35	31 085	43 649	43 649	43 649	0	47 665	51 717	55 957
Total Expenditure		1 014 931	1 106 204	1 337 691	1 550 469	1 594 012	1 594 012	830 509	1 801 819	1 929 706	2 085 417

Figure 1: Operating Revenue Distribution for the 2023/24 Financial Year

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Revenue by Source	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
	Original Budget 2022/2023	Adjusted Budget 2022/2023	%	Budget 2023/2024	%	Budget 2024/2025	%	Budget 2025/2026	%
Income									
Property Rates	287 653 079	301 041 332	4.65%	321 361 621	6.75%	340 643 317	6.00%	361 081 915	6.00%
Service Charges Electricity	523 642 424	522 890 107	(0.14%)	601 336 775	15.00%	677 517 673	12.67%	783 256 712	15.61%
Service Charges Water	271 238 606	251 467 852	(7.29%)	274 371 935	9.11%	297 475 678	8.42%	321 653 497	8.13%
Service Charges Waste Water	55 169 433	55 169 433	0.00%	58 893 370	6.75%	62 426 971	6.00%	66 172 590	6.00%
Service Charges Waste	55 544 868	55 544 868	0.00%	59 433 009	7.00%	62 998 990	6.00%	66 778 930	6.00%
Rental of facilities & Equipment	1 240 608	1 240 608	0.00%	1 315 044	6.00%	1 393 947	6.00%	1 459 463	4.70%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on land	39 972 192	47 107 010	17.85%	49 060 202	4.15%	50 961 690	3.88%	52 874 936	3.75%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	74 957 668	117 747 668	57.09%	124 812 528	6.00%	132 301 280	6.00%	138 519 440	4.70%
Transfers and subsidies	172 790 946	172 790 946	0.00%	193 220 720	11.82%	209 600 029	8.48%	228 340 596	8.94%
Other revenue	9 778 937	10 578 937	8.18%	11 191 209	5.79%	11 801 929	5.46%	12 356 619	4.70%
Total Revenue (excl capital transfers)	1 491 988 761	1 535 578 761	2.92%	1 694 996 413	10.38%	1 847 121 504	8.97%	2 032 494 698	10.04%

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	40,160	18,207	459,969	481,922	505,046
Executive and council		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	191	6,665	7,063	7,344
Finance and administration		39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	39,572	18,017	453,304	474,859	497,702
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	13,494	23,479	171,915	161,929	168,514
Community and social services		1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	1,863	888	21,376	22,351	22,380
Sport and recreation		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	16,598	16,943	376	394
Public safety		11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	11,139	5,786	128,311	133,664	139,946
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	208	5,284	5,538	5,794
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,426	(6,253)	20,437	29,116	18,569
Planning and development		1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	965	14,304	14,552	13,791
Road transport		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	(7,386)	-	10,000	-
Environmental protection		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	168	4,352	4,564	4,777
<i>Trading services</i>		108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	108,719	(52,093)	1,143,816	1,304,628	1,466,435
Energy sources		62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	62,581	(38,328)	650,067	750,977	849,266
Water management		32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	(13,005)	347,561	393,345	412,473
Waste water management		7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	(3,196)	77,725	88,277	102,992
Waste management		6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	2,436	68,463	72,029	101,704
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	(16,660)	1,796,136	1,977,596	2,158,563
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	25,178	12,603	289,556	302,126	312,817
Executive and council		4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	4,438	2,099	50,916	53,254	55,518
Finance and administration		20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	20,740	10,504	238,640	248,872	257,299
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	23,775	15,474	276,997	285,295	297,943
Community and social services		2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	2,454	912	27,900	29,441	28,957
Sport and recreation		3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,233	44,598	45,125	47,245
Public safety		17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	17,061	11,106	198,780	204,735	215,470
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	224	5,719	5,994	6,271
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	12,067	5,278	138,014	144,800	151,212
Planning and development		4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	4,123	2,049	47,406	49,480	51,354
Road transport		7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	7,540	3,051	85,995	90,483	94,795
Environmental protection		403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	178	4,612	4,837	5,063
<i>Trading services</i>		99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	99,448	2,540	1,096,468	1,193,375	1,316,794
Energy sources		59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	59,674	(11,392)	645,019	716,085	812,650
Water management		23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	23,350	4,266	261,111	280,194	297,546
Waste water management		8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	3,083	92,183	97,199	102,321
Waste management		8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	8,325	6,583	98,156	99,897	104,277
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	35,896	1,801,035	1,925,596	2,078,765
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,555)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,555)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798

5.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	191	6,665	7,063	7,344
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	56	1,980	2,099	2,197
Vote 03 - Financial Services		39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	17,877	449,455	470,813	493,475
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	1,213	965	14,304	14,552	13,791
Vote 05 - Health		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	208	5,284	5,538	5,794
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	17,486	38,319	22,727	22,774
Vote 07 - Public Safety		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	2,245	3,369	1,226	1,283
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	168	4,352	4,564	4,777
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	7,356	(3,196)	77,725	88,277	102,992
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	6,002	2,436	68,463	72,029	101,704
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	11,870	(3,845)	126,723	142,438	138,663
Vote 13 - Water Services		32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	(13,005)	347,561	393,345	412,473
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	62,744	(38,244)	651,937	752,925	851,295
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	164,800	(16,660)	1,796,136	1,977,596	2,158,563
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	2,035	50,195	52,537	54,805
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	7,747	3,365	88,587	92,969	97,366
Vote 03 - Financial Services		9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	9,142	3,945	104,510	109,706	111,873
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,037	1,962	46,364	48,438	50,311
Vote 05 - Health		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	223	5,701	5,976	6,253
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	7,157	5,651	84,378	85,883	88,044
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	1,951	49,817	52,218	54,644
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	178	4,612	4,837	5,063
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	8,095	3,078	92,122	97,138	102,260
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	6,788	100,619	102,361	106,740
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	12,569	242,470	250,800	263,795
Vote 13 - Water Services		23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	23,437	4,354	262,165	281,248	298,600
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	61,791	(10,203)	669,494	741,487	839,010
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	160,467	35,896	1,801,035	1,925,596	2,078,765
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798
Income Tax													-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	4,332	(52,556)	(4,899)	52,000	79,798

5.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19,461	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	19,850	29,372	29,522	29,672
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,376	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	5,484	103	103	103
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,467	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	123	123	123
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	26,304	—	—	26,830	26,830	26,830	8,498	8,498	8,498
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		52,608	26,830	26,830	53,660	53,660	53,660	38,096	38,246	38,396
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	2,442	2,442	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1,266	—	—	1,291	1,291	1,291	150	150	150
No water supply		3,660	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4,926	3,733	3,733	2,582	2,582	2,582	150	150	150
Total number of households	5	57,534	30,563	30,563	56,242	56,242	56,242	38,246	38,396	38,546
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17,370	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	17,717	24,308	24,378	24,448
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,505	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	5,615	10,385	10,385	10,385
Chemical toilet		1,842	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	1,879	2,044	2,044	2,044
Pit toilet (ventilated)		477	487	487	487	487	487	1,400	1,400	1,400
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,519	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	3,589	42	42	42
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		28,713	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	29,287	38,179	38,249	38,319
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		658	658	658	658	658	658	86	86	86
No toilet provisions		606	618	618	618	618	618	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,264	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	86	86	86
Total number of households	5	29,977	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563	30,563	38,265	38,335	38,405
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15,906	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	16,224	2,785	2,855	2,955
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7,500	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	7,650	14,733	14,733	14,733
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23,406	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	23,874	17,518	17,588	17,688
Electricity (< min.service level)		363	370	370	370	370	370	1,536	32,321	32,421
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,909	50,109
Other energy sources		6,195	6,319	6,319	6,689	6,689	6,689	21,527	82,230	82,530
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6,558	6,689	6,689	7,059	7,059	7,059	23,063	164,460	165,060
Total number of households	5	29,964	30,563	30,563	30,933	30,933	30,933	40,581	182,048	182,748
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24,594	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086	25,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		303	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Using communal refuse dump		—	591	591	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		3,177	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,241
Other rubbish disposal		948	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967
No rubbish disposal		5,370	5,370	5,370	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478	5,478
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9,798	10,478	10,478	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995	9,995
Total number of households	5	34,392	35,564	35,564	35,081	35,081	35,081	35,081	35,081	35,081
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9,553,349	—	—	11,468,574	11,468,574	11,468,574	12,374,591	—	—
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		602,045	—	—	656,885	656,885	656,885	715,348	—	—
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,553	6,743	4,434	6,310	6,310	6,310	6,891	7,477	8,090
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		602	1,423	2,334	661	2,367	2,367	2,725	3,072	3,554
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		10	—	—	12	12	12	13	—	—
Total cost of FBS provided	8	10,166	8,166	6,768	6,964	8,690	8,690	9,629	10,549	11,644
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		4,574	44,319	42,184	49,519	49,024	49,024	52,333	55,473	58,802
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7,776	298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		14,173	15,157	15,702	17,077	17,077	17,077	18,229	19,323	20,483
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		7,916	8,757	9,631	5,779	5,779	5,779	6,183	6,554	6,948
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	34,439	68,531	67,517	72,374	71,880	71,880	76,746	81,351	86,232

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

#	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN				
								YEAR 2	2023/2024				
								2023/2024	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
								TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	TARGET	
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	To ensure compliance with Section 62 of the MFMA in terms of risk management and related matters	4	1	1	1	1	
2	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Compliance to 30 working days turn-around time in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977. Date of Application received versus date considered by Assistant Director: Building Control. Report on POE to reflect (1) Number of building plans received versus considered (2) Number of building plans rejected, supported with a narrative report (3) R-Value of building plans received (4) Reflection of square metres	To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications to ensure faster development on the ground, benefit the economy and to accelerate local economic development according to the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
3	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	Compliance to average of 8 months turn-around time to consider applications submitted in terms of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, Act 56 of 2013 (SPLUMA). Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 8 month-turn-around time	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	
4	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Mayoral Committee to consider report (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report (2022/2023-FY) submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2023 (Proof of submission into reporting cycle and Mayoral Committee Resolution)	To ensure Midvaal Local Municipality's Vision of growing the economy and creating jobs be realised, focusing on Local Economic Development (LED)	1 200	1200	-	-	-	
5	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Construction of Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre	Completion Certificate signed off by the principal agent by 30 Jun 2024	To enhance the lifespan of the Municipal Building	1	-	-	-	1	

6	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure	2.5	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
7	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1
8	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	Clean Audit	-	Clean Audit	-	-
9	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges	15	15	15	15	15
10	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all levels of outstanding debt)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%

11	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash. The norm is 95%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%
12	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services. (Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)	The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved Indigent Policy	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
13	MM	KPI 014.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
14	FIN	KPI 014.2	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
15	CORP	KPI 014.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%

16	DP	KPI 014.4	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
17	ENG	KPI 014.5	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
18	COMM	KPI 014.6	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
19	PSR	KPI 014.7	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget. The norm, with reference to MFMA Circular 71, range between 95% - 100%	90%	-	45%	75%	90%
20	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded in terms of the MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goals, which include township economics, local enterprises, youth ownership, women ownership and B-BBEE	% calculated by dividing the total awards in terms of MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goal suppliers by the total procurement awards x 100	In terms of the 2022 PPPFA Regulations, organs of state can determine their own targeted specific goals. In this regard, MLMs Preferential Procurement Policy identified the following specific goals: Local Enterprises, Ownership by Youth, Women, People with Disabilities, Black People, Township-based Enterprises, and B-BBEE	20%	-	-	-	20%

21	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved virements that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations. The norm is 8%	8%	-	8%	8%	8%
22	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 7	KFA 27	Number of events arranged per approved year planner, quarterly	(1) Communications Events Year Planner signed off by Head of Department by 30 Sep 2023 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 31 Oct 2023 (3) Evidenced execution of Communications Year Planner for approved Council related events (4) Event Sponsor confirmation of event conformance to agreed sponsor brief (Satisfaction Report signed off by the Municipal Manager or identified sponsor)	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	4	1	1	1	1
23	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, quarterly	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations	4	1	1	1	1
24	FIN	KPI 020.1 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	95%	95%	95%
25	CORP	KPI 020.2 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	(1) OPCA Plan (2022/2023) for external audit findings approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 addressed (2) Addressed findings signed off by internal audit by 30 Jun 2024	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%

26	ENG	KPI 020.3 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%
27	PSR	KPI 020.4 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2022/2023 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2024	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	95%	-	-	-	95%
28	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	(1) ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target (2) Service Desk Report to include averaged customer satisfaction rating, monthly	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance to core operational requirements	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
29	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (3) Policy Owner (4) Submitted into reporting cycle, by 30 Sep 2023, (5) Proof of receipt by committees	To ensure Council approved policies are updated, relevant and aligned with current legislation	1	1	-	-	-
30	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 7 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions	7	7	7	7	7
31	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA	4	1	1	1	1

32	CORP	New	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of critical emerging/current legal matters reported to the Mayoral Committee In Committee, quarterly	(1) Report to Mayoral Committee In-Committee on critical emerging or current legal matters (exceeding R500 000.00 in value), impacting the municipality (2) Report submitted to the Municipal Manager within 10 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of Receipt by the Municipal Manager	To mitigate litigation that may have a financial impact on the institution	4	1	1	1	1
33	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Customer Care Activity/Status Quo reports submitted to Mayoral Committee, quarterly	(1) Report Customer Care Activity/Status Quo Report to the Mayoral Committee, quarterly (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle, within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the Complaints Call Centre	4	1	1	1	1
34	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by the Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
35	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	60	15	15	15	15
36	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) aligned with the Continuous Professional Development Plans (CPD)	95%	-	95%	95%	95%

37	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2023) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2024, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	-	-	1	-
38	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to technical loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	-10.00%	-	-	-	-10.00%
39	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	(1) Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal (2) Quarterly reporting to Mayoral Committee (3) Report R-Value on repair and maintenance per service against approved budget allocation	To maintain and improve Council's roads	25 000 m ²	-	-	-	25 000 m ²
40	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Calculation as per IWA Standards)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	-30.40%	-	-	-	-30.40%
41	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	68%	-	-	-	68%
42	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Sanitation Section)	To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households	20	-	-	-	20

43	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water	84.27%	-	-	-	84.27%
44	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Water Section)	To increase the access to basic water to formal households	60	-	-	-	60
45	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity	64.13%	-	-	-	64.13%
46	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Worksorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households	200	-	-	-	200
47	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	This Ratio indicates that if it is less than 45% the Municipality still has capacity to take increase funding from borrowings. The Municipality should thread carefully if this ration reaches 40% and more	20%	-	20%	20%	20%

48	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	To ensure compliance with relevant legislation and Council's protocols	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
49	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	To monitor and report on the functioning and successes on the Mayoral Project to enhance and reduce crime within Midvaal	4	1	1	1	1
50	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex funding application	Savanna City Sports Complex application for funding = draft business plan to be approved by Council by 30 Jun 2024 (Council Resolution)	To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities within the municipality	1	-	-	-	1
51	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	GEYODI, Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Group programmes are focused on awareness and education of the community. It also creates a platform for early intervention where required	4	1	1	1	1
52	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres as per the MRR Tool conducted, quarterly	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) as per the MRR Tool = Register of Formalised ECDs versus the Monitoring Tool signed by the Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director, quarterly	Early Childhood Development Centres are inspected to monitor child development milestones and growth. Outcomes of the Assessment Reports are signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services	52	13	13	13	13
53	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	A programme has been developed to assist with the establishment of day mothers and to encourage the signing of a contract with a Non-Profit Organisation	15	-	5	5	5
54	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery extended	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2024 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	To provide accessible and adequate cemeteries and protect from damages	1	-	-	-	1

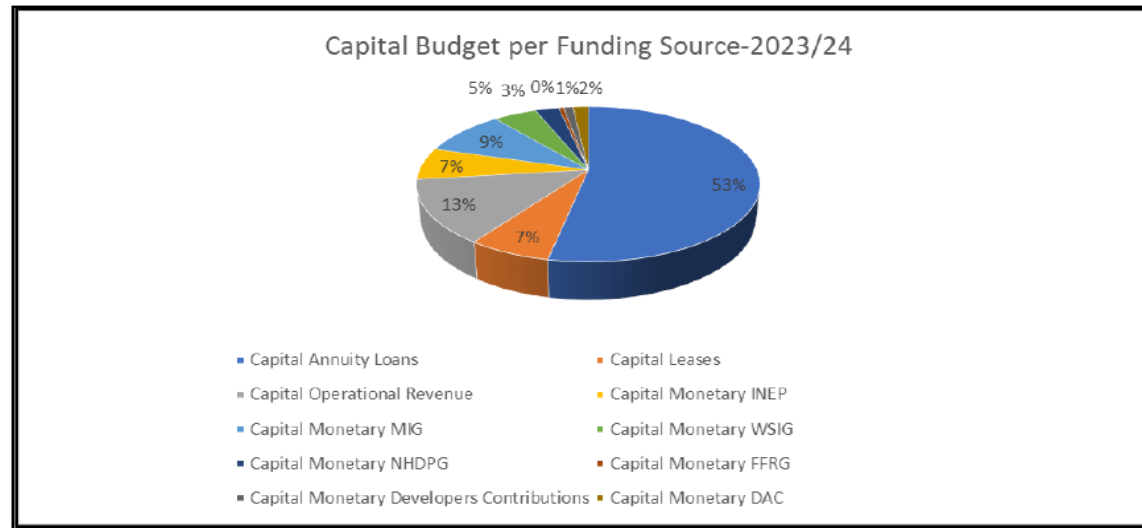
55	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery level)	Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal	86%	-	-	-	86%
56	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2024	The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation	1	-	-	-	1
57	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2024	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	12	3	3	3	3
58	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Percentage compliance with 48 hours response time reported per land invasion threats. Register = Date complaint received from Call Centre versus date responded to (2) Narrative Report on land invasion threats addressed. Report signed off by the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (3) Number of threats received confirmed by the Call Centre quarterly	Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
59	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	The aim of this project is to process traffic fines internally, purchase the speed camera equipments TCS software, roadblock bus for warrant revenue collection and fill proposed vacant admin positions.	80%	77%	80%	80%	80%
60	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. (2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	-	-	-	-	-

61	ENG	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Completion Certificate for 900 m gravel road converted to tar road (Dienslaan East) signed off by the Employer's agent by 30 Jun 2024	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	900 m	-	-	-	900 m
62	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted, quarterly	(1) Quarterly Plan for number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations planned (2) Number of Building & Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported to the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (4) Report signed off by the Executive Director	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant policies of Council	12	3	3	3	3
63	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey, quarterly	Report on illegal building activities survey conducted and actions taken to include: (1) Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (2) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Report signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and relevant Council policies	4	1	1	1	1
64	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Percentage turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) maintained within 14 calendar days: (1) Date of COO application received versus date considered (2) Register signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
65	FIN	KPI 057	KPA 5	KFA 19	Report compliance to Budget Procurement Plan, quarterly	(1) Number of actions approved per Budget Procurement Plan executed, reported against quarterly targets to the Mayoral Committee (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	To monitor and report compliance with the Budget Procurement Plan in order to ensure achievement of the approved Capital Budget	4	1	1	1	1
66	PSR	KPI 058	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of pothole complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%

67	PSR	KPI 059	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of road marking complaints repainted, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
68	PSR	KPI 060.1	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of critical identified roads rehabilitated (overlay/resurface)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Critical identified roads: Bush Road (876 m), Cypress Street (577 m), Edna May Street (230 m), Rooibok Street (2 km), Visarend Road (1.4 km), Gourlay Street (1.4 km), Ysbeer Street (400 m), Kwêvoël Street (403 m) (3) Total distance: 7 km Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	To maintain and improve Council's roads through road rehabilitation. Road rehabilitation includes overlay, resurface and/or reconstruction, depending on level of deterioration	7.6 km	-	-	-	7.6 km
69	PSR	KPI 060.2	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of roads rehabilitated (reconstruction)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Road identified for reconstruction: Johan le Roux Road (3) Total distance: 861 m Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	To maintain and improve Council's roads through road rehabilitation. Road rehabilitation includes overlay, resurface and/or reconstruction, depending on level of deterioration	861 m	-	-	-	861 m
70	PSR	KPI 061	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of gravel road complaints addressed quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
71	PSR	KPI 062	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of stormwater channel complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	To maintain and improve Council's roads	65%	50%	55%	60%	65%
72	COMM	KPI 063	KPA 6	KFA 24	Report Doornkuil Landfill Management proposal to Council	Q2 - Draft Report into reporting cycle Q3 - Council Consideration and Resolution Q4 - Council Resolution implementation	To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations	3	-	1	1	1

73	COMM	KPI 064	KPA 6	KFA 24	Application for 2nd Cell development	(1) Vaal Marina & Walkerville Landfill Site 2nd Cell development application submitted (2) Proof of submission	To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations	1	-	-	-	1
74	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 3	KFA 9	Number of public parks upgraded and developed	(1) Develop and upgrade Ohenimuri Park and Meyerton Park (Ward 10) by 30 Jun 2024 (2) Evidence of parks developed (Purchase Orders and paid Invoices)	To upgrade and maintain public park facilities	2	-	-	-	2
75	PSR	KPI 066	KPA 2	KFA 5	Number of traffic/law enforcement joint operations conducted	(1) Traffic and law enforcement joint operations with internal/external stakeholders conducted (2) Approved joint operation by Head of Department (3) Report outcome of joint operation to Head of Department, quarterly	To enforce road safety	4	1	1	1	1
76	CORP	KPI 067	KPA 4	KFA 15	Source, procure and implement systems to enhance service delivery	Monthly progress report on implementation of: Q1: Fleet Monitoring, Performance Management System, eRecruit and Supply Chain Management (Q2): Asset Management, Q3: Capital Budget Expenditure & Time & Attendance. Financial Management Webbased System (SOLAR replacement) to be confirmed, to the Head of Department by the 10th working day monthly	To enhance systems and technology to enable the Municipality to deliver excellent customer experience	9	-	3	3	3
77	ENG	KPI 068	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity meters converted to TID completed, annually	(1) Programme to convert number of electricity meters (2) Q2 progress to be 80% (3) Q4 progress to be 100% (4) Percentage calculated against number of meters to be converted versus number of meters converted	To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents	100%	-	-	-	100%
78	DP	KPI 070	KPA 8	KFA 29	Report on investigation for measures to address illegal land uses and vacant land	Report to the Heads of Department meeting: Q1 = Situational Analysis Q2 = Research on measures and benchmarking Q3 = Draft Measures Q4 = Implementation Plan. Report signed by Executive Director: Development & Planning by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy	4	1	1	1	1

5.5 Ward Information for expenditure and service delivery



5.6 The capital amount proposed for 2023/24 amounts to R259 622 261, to be funded as follows:

	Budget 23/24	Budget 24/25	Budget 25/26
DAC	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 100 000
Developers Contributions	4 000 000	6 150 000	3 700 000
FFRG	2 200 000		
INEP	25 212 000	30 000 000	25 000 000
Leases	21 530 000	24 500 000	17 200 000
Loans	94 550 000	67 950 000	37 500 000
MIG	30 883 261	32 180 217	33 532 523
NHDPG	10 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
Own Funding	47 035 000	37 032 500	25 010 000
WSIG	18 212 000	18 599 000	21 519 000
WSIG - 6B	-	22 718 000	25 187 000
Grand Total	259 622 261	255 129 717	200 748 523

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROG ME/PROJECT	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	05056460020GBJ67ZZ09	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	400 000.00
2	05056470020GBH68ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY ICT HARDWARE (COMPUTERS)	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	2 000 000.00
3	05056473520GBH57ZZ01	MOBILE BUS COLLECTION LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	01	1 000 000.00
4	05056473520GBH62ZZ09	MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	09	400 000.00
5	05106460020GBH69ZZ15	AIR CONDITIONERS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	15	300 000.00
6	05106473520GBH60ZZ15	HENLEY ON KLIP LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	15	250 000.00
7	05156473520GBH59ZZ11	DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	11	250 000.00
8	05206473520GBH63ZZ04	RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	04	250 000.00
9	05256473520GBH64ZZ10	SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	10	300 000.00
10	05306473520GBH61ZZ06	LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	06	300 000.00
11	05356473520GBH58ZZ01	BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS	Asset	COMM	Libraries	DAC	01	250 000.00
12	07106600420GRL17ZZWM	BOAT	Asset	PSR	Fire	FFRG	WM	2 200 000.00
13	07106600420F4L23ZZWM	FIRE TRAILERS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Leases	WM	300 000.00
14	08056420420F4J02ZZWM	TRACTORS	Asset	COMM	Parks	Leases	WM	5 000 000.00
15	08056600420F4L12ZZWM	CHERRY PICKER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Leases	WM	830 000.00
16	11056420420F4J48ZZWM	GRADER	Asset	PSR	Roads	Leases	WM	2 800 000.00
17	13056420420F4K30ZZWM	LDVS	Asset	ENG	Electricity Network	Leases	WM	850 000.00
18	13056600420F4L12ZZWM	CHERRY PICKER	Asset	ENG	Electricity Network	Leases	WM	1 800 000.00
19	17056420420F4J07ZZWM	COMPACTORS (REFUSE TRUCKS)	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	3 000 000.00
20	17056420420F4J18ZZWM	10 CUBIC METER TRUCK - TIPPER TRUCK	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	1 500 000.00
21	17056420420F4K14ZZWM	LDV	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	450 000.00
22	07056600420F4L26ZZWM	HIGH SPEED VEHICLES X3	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Leases	WM	2 200 000.00
23	17056600420F4L35ZZWM	SKIP TRUCK	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Leases	WM	2 800 000.00
24	02156456020FPL25ZZHO	FUEL TANKS AND PUMPS	Asset	FIN	SCM	Loans	HO	10 000 000.00

25	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	35 000.00
26	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	ASSET MANAGEMENT	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 400 000.00
27	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 300 000.00
28	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 200 000.00
29	01206456420F5K37ZZHO	GENERATOR FOR MEETINGS IN COMMUNITIES	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	50 000.00
30	01206460020F5L29ZZHO	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	50 000.00
31	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE	Asset	CORP	Office of the Speaker	Own Funding	HO	15 000.00
32	01256460020F5K18ZZWM	ICE MAKER MACHINE FOR MEYERTON CITY HALL	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	WM	5 000.00
33	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	HOOVER VACUUM CLEANERS	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	15 000.00
34	01206460020F5H32ZZHO	CONTAINERS FOR ARCHIVE & STORAGE SPACE	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	1 000 000.00
35	01256460020F5C11ZZHO	NEW AIR CONDITIONING UNIT CORPORATE SERVICES	Asset	CORP	Council Buildings	Own Funding	HO	100 000.00
36	02156191420F5G67ZZHO	SCM PROCUREMENT SYSTEM	Asset	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	3 000 000.00
37	03056460020F5H38ZZHO	CHAIRS FOR STAFF	Asset	DP	D & Planning	Own Funding	HO	100 000.00
38	03056474020F5L21ZZHO	FENCE	Asset	DP	D & Planning	Own Funding	HO	400 000.00
39	05406460020F5H32ZZHO	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	30 000.00
40	07056456020F5J85ZZWM	MOBILE RADIO - NEW	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
41	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	AIRCON REPLACEMENT	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	20 000.00
42	07106456420F5K84ZZWM	GRASS FIRE COMBATING EQUIPMENT	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
43	07106456420F5K37ZZWM	GENERATOR	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
44	07106460020F5H30ZZWM	REPLACEMENT OF CHAIRS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	15 000.00
45	07106460020F5H35ZZWM	MEYERTON FIRE STATION SMALL GEAR	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
46	07106460020F5H41ZZWM	RADIOS AND REPEATERS	Asset	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	550 000.00
47	08056456020F5K57ZZWM	PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
48	08056456020F5K95ZZWM	SELF PROPELLED LAWN MOWER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
49	08056456020F5K06ZZWM	SLASHER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	400 000.00

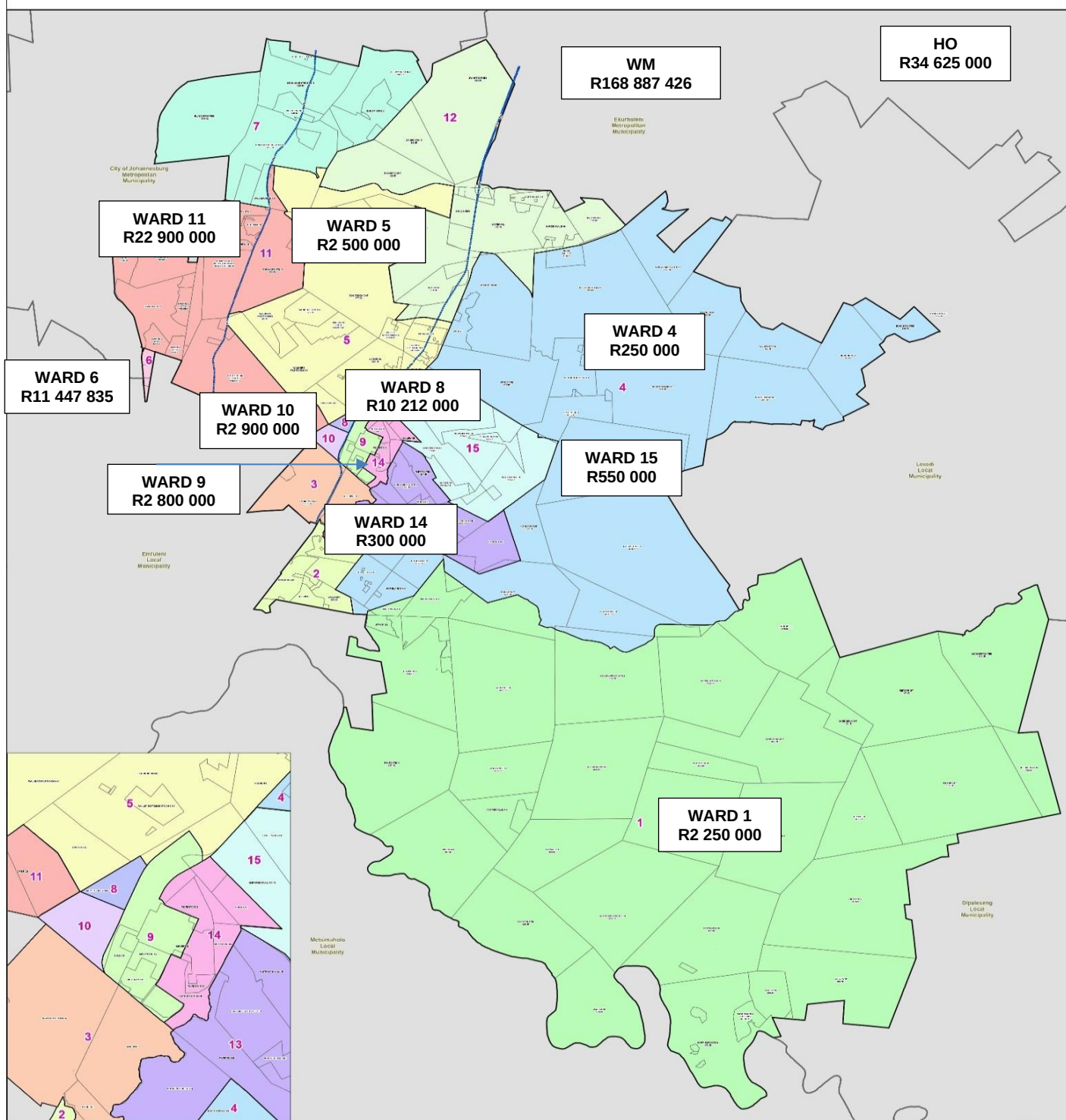
50	08056456020F5K06ZZWM	BLOWER	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	80 000.00
51	08056456020F5H47ZZWM	BRUSH CUTTERS	Asset	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
52	08156456020F5K06ZZ11	SPORTS EQUIPMENT	Asset	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Own Funding	11	150 000.00
53	10056456420F5K05ZZWM	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	Asset	ENG	Sanitation	Own Funding	WM	250 000.00
54	12056446020F5L53ZZWM	JOJO TANKS	Asset	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	150 000.00
55	01106460020F5H40ZZHO	OFFICE FURNITURE - BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION	Asset	CORP	Corporate Services Admin	Own Funding	HO	70 000.00
56	17056420420F5L28ZZHO	MODIFICATION OF WASTE TRUCKS (CABINS DOORS FOR REFUSE COMPACTOR TRUCKS, MODIFICATION OF CARRIER TRUCKS WINDOWS)	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	HO	60 000.00
57	17056456020F5K06ZZWM	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
58	17056456020F5K06ZZWM	LEAF BLOWER	Asset	COMM	Waste Management	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
59	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	ALCOHOL METER	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	150 000.00
60	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	VEHICLE MONITORING CAMERAS	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	250 000.00
61	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	8 KVA GENERATOR FOR ROADBLOCK BUS	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	30 000.00
62	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	LAW ENFORCEMENT SCANNER	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
63	07056456020F5K06ZZWM	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	Asset	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	100 000.00
								R52 765 000.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	13056430020FQH78ZZWM	ELECTRICITY METERING	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Developers Contribution	WM	1 000 000.00
2	13056430020FTJ29ZZ11	SAVANNA CITY ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	INEP	11	15 000 000.00
3	13056430020FTJ30ZZ08	SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	INEP	08	10 212 000.00
4	10056449420FPL19ZZWM	CONSTRUCTION OF SEWER RETICULATION EXTENSIONS & HOUSE CONNECTIONS IN MIDVAAL	Programme	ENG	Sanitation	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
5	10106449420FPD13ZZWM	PUMP STATIONS & WWTW REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADES	Programme	ENG	Wastewater Purification	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
6	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	ROADS REHABILITATION	Programme	PSR	Roads	Loans	WM	28 500 000.00
7	11056472420F5K64ZZWM	GRAVEL TO TAR	Programme	PSR	Roads	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
8	12056444420FPC08ZZWM	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	Programme	ENG	Water	Loans	WM	5 000 000.00
9	12056448020F5D75ZZWM	TELEMETRY OF WATER SUPPLY AND DISTRIBUTION	Programme	ENG	Water	Loans	WM	2 500 000.00
10	13056430020FPH82ZZWM	ELECTRICAL METERS REPLACED FOR TID COMPLIANCE	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	6 700 000.00
11	13056433020FPK61ZZWM	TRANSFORMERS	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	1 350 000.00
12	13056434020F5L03ZZWM	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL DWELLINGS	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	WM	7 500 000.00
13	13056430020FPL33ZZ11	SAVANNA CITY 88KV OVERHEAD LINE	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Loans	11	7 500 000.00
14	11056472420FGD94ZZWM	GRAVEL TO TAR RAILWAY STREE	Programme	PSR	Roads	MIG	WM	1 548 150.00
15	03056474020NDJ43ZZWM	ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	Programme	DP	D & Planning	NHDPG	WM	10 000 000.00
16	07106460020F5H44ZZWM	NEW CCTV CAMERAS	Programme	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	2 500 000.00
17	07106460020F5H29ZZWM	REPLACEMENT OF CCTV CAMERAS	Programme	PSR	Fire	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
18	08056473520F5J65ZZWM	PARKS & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	Programme	COMM	Parks	Own Funding	WM	1 500 000.00
19	11156473020FPH96ZZWM	STORMWATER PIPES AND CHANNELS	Programme	PSR	Stormwater	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
20	12056446020F5D89ZZWM	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	1 450 000.00
21	12056456020F5K06ZZHO	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT SMART CONTROLLERS	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	HO	1 450 000.00
22	12056191420F5L36ZZWM	METER READING SYSTEM & METERING & EFFLUENT QUALITY SAMPLING SYSTEM	Programme	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	3 000 000.00
23	13056434020FPJ81ZZWM	ELECTRICAL SUPPLY STRENGTHENING	Programme	ENG	Electricity Network	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
24	12056444420FNJ44ZZWM	AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	15 712 000.00
25	12056444420FNJ45ZZWM	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT - SUPPLY VALVES	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	1 000 000.00
26	12056444420FNJ46ZZWM	BULK WATER METERS	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	1 000 000.00
27	12056446020FNR47ZZWM	PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	Programme	ENG	Water	WSIG	WM	500 000.00
								R139 422 150.00

#	VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	ASSET/PROJECT/ PROGRAMME	DEPT	SECTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD	2023/2024
1	05056474020GBL27ZZ14	MEYERTON LIBRARY CARPORTS	Project	COMM	Libraries	DAC	14	300 000.00
2	10056449420FQK68ZZWM	SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Dev Contr	WM	3 000 000.00
3	08156473520FPL30ZZ10	RESURFACING OF SICELO SPORT FIELD AND MOVE BASKETBALL & NETBALL COURTS	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Loans	10	2 000 000.00
4	08206473520FPL40ZZWM	UPGRADE & EXTENSION OF CEMETERIES IN MIDVAAL	Project	COMM	Cemeteries	Loans	WM	1 500 000.00
5	10056456020FPK46ZZWM	RENEWABLE ENERGY	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
6	12056448020F5L05ZZ01	REFURBISHMENT OF VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT	Project	ENG	Water	Loans	01	1 000 000.00
7	14056450020F5K92ZZWM	ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE & CEMETERY	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	WM	2 000 000.00
8	14056450020FPL44ZZ05	WALKERVILLE LANDFILL SITE FENCE REHABILITATION	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	05	2 500 000.00
9	14056450020FPL39ZZWM	PAVING OF TRANSFER STATIONS	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Loans	WM	2 500 000.00
10	08156473520FGJ42ZZ06	LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	MIG	06	11 147 835.00
11	12056444420FGJ33ZZWM	SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS RESERVOIR	Project	ENG	Water	MIG	WM	18 187 276.00
12	01306473520F5L52ZZWM	DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	Project	CORP	Corp Services Admin	Own Funding	WM	2 000 000.00
13	01356470020F5H27ZZHO	NETWORKS & RELATED HARDWARE	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	4 700 000.00
14	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	INFORMATION SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 500 000.00
15	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	MY MIDVAAL APP ENHANCEMENTS	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 000 000.00
16	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	FIELD WORKER APPLICATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	600 000.00
17	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	CUSTOMER CARE PLATFORM	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	600 000.00
18	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE SYSTEM (ERP) ASSESSMENT TO CONSIDER REPLACEMENT OF CORE FINANCIAL SYSTEM	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	200 000.00
19	01356191420F5K47ZZHO	HUMAN RESOURCE AUTOMATION	Project	CORP	ICT Services	Own Funding	HO	1 500 000.00
20	02156474020F5L18ZZHO	STORES EXTENSION	Project	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	4 000 000.00
21	02156460020F5H32ZZHO	NEW CCTV CAMERAS	Project	FIN	SCM	Own Funding	HO	250 000.00
22	08156473520F5L20ZZ10	FEASIBILITY STUDY	Project	COMM	Sports & Recreation	Own Funding	10	600 000.00
23	10056449420F5L34ZZWM	SEWER PIPELINE CCTV	Project	ENG	Sanitation	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
24	11056472420F5K44ZZWM	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEED HUMPS	Project	PSR	Roads	Own Funding	WM	1 000 000.00
25	12056191420F5L36ZZWM	LOGGING DEVICES	Project	ENG	Water	Own Funding	WM	950 000.00
26	10056456020FPK46ZZWM	ENERGY PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATES	Project	ENG	Electricity Network	Own Funding	WM	200 000.00
27	17056450020F5H19ZZWM	BLACKWOOD TRANSFER STATION FENCE	Project	COMM	Landfill Sites	Own Funding	WM	1 500 000.00
28	07056474020F5L43ZZWM	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE IMPOUNDING YARD	Project	PSR	Traffic	Own Funding	WM	500 000.00
								R67 435 111.00

Midvaal Local Municipality

2016 Ward Boundaries



Development, Planning & Housing

Date Compiled: 2016/08/15
Ref:

Tel : (061) 360 7536
Fax: (061) 360 7538
www.midvaal.gov.za

Scale: 1:85 000 (At A0)
Co-ordinate System : WGS84 Geographic

Legend

Major Roads	Ward 3	Ward 7	Ward 11	Ward 15
Township Boundaries	Ward 4	Ward 8	Ward 12	
Ward 1	Ward 5	Ward 9	Ward 13	
Ward 2	Ward 6	Ward 10	Ward 14	

Disclaimer: The Midvaal Local Municipality is in no way responsible for the accuracy or completeness of data here presented. Therefore, in no event will Midvaal Local Municipality be liable for damages, including loss of profits or consequential damages arising out of the use of information. **Copyright**



6. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION

Midvaal Local Municipality prides itself on being a stable institution able to provide services to its residents efficiently while improving their socio-economic conditions. The municipal vision for the 2022 – 2027 IDP is:

“Achieve excellence in service delivery”

To achieve this Vision Midvaal strives to:

1. Enhance service delivery through innovative technologies
2. Enable a safe, healthy community and environment
3. Promote local economic development and tourism
4. Adopt clean, renewable energy
5. Build strong partnerships
6. Be a people centred, compassionate institution



7. MIDVAAL'S APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision. Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 Good Governance

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 Community Development

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 Institutional Development

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 Communication & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

8. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

“The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

“The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary“

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

“The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP“

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

“The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators.“

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

- (1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –
 - (a) consider the statement or report
 - (b) check whether the municipality’s approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
 - (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
 - (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
 - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C3075/05/2023 dated 25 May 2023, approved the Final Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was subsequently approved by Council per item C3076/05/2023 dated 25 May 2023.

Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, stipulates that the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is approved by the Executive Mayor **within 28 days after the approval of the budget**.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan is therefore compiled and submitted to the Executive Mayor for consideration and approval. The Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives) and approved by the Executive Mayor on 22 June 2023 and made public as per Section 53(3)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, as well as Section 21A(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000. The document was open for inspection for the period 4 – 25 July 2023. No public comments were received.

The quarterly performance assessments for the period 1 Oct 2023 – 31 Dec 2023, were conducted on 18 & 19 Jan 2024 and the outcome in terms of the relevant legislation is herewith reported. The performance is measured and assessed in terms of the approved Measurable Performance Objectives, overall (organisational) and departmental.

Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, stipulates, inter alia, as follows:

72(1) The Accounting Officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –

- (a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account –
 - (i) the monthly statements referred to in Section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;

(3) The Accounting Officer must, as part of the review –

- (a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

The assessment has been done and the recommendations are submitted for consideration as part of the Adjustments Budget (under separate cover).

9. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 Good Governance	KPA 2 Safe & Healthy Environments	KPA 3 Community Development	KPA 4 Institutional Development	KPA 5 Financial Stability	KPA 6 Infrastructure & Sustainable Living Environments	KPA 7 Communications & Customer Care	KPA 8 Economic Growth & Spatial Transformation
KFA 1 Governance Structures	KFA 5 Safety & Security	KFA 9 Parks, Sports & Recreation	KFA 13 Human Resources & Skills Development	KFA 17 Financial Management	KFA 21 Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy	KFA 27 Communications & Marketing	KFA 29 Municipal Planning & Built Environment
KFA 2 Risk Management	KFA 6 Emergency Services	KFA 10 Libraries, Arts, Culture & Special Programmes	KFA 14 Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management	KFA 18 Revenue Management	KFA 22 Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure	KFA 28 Customer Relations	KFA 30 Spatial Planning & Investment
KFA 3 Stakeholder Participation	KFA 7 Disaster Management	KFA 11 Health, Early Childhood Development & Social	KFA 15 Information Technology	KFA 19 Supply Chain Management	KFA 23 Water & Sanitation Infrastructure		KFA 31 Local Economic Development
KFA 4 Inter-governmental Relations	KFA 8 Environmental Health	KFA 12 Cemeteries & Crematoria	KFA 16 Policies, Processes & Procedures	KFA 20 Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management	KFA 24 Solid Waste Management		
					KFA 25 Project Management & Public Facilities		
					KFA 26 Climate Change Adaptation & Mitigation		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

KPA 1
GOOD GOVERNANCE

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KFA 1
Governance Structures

To promote sound and sustainable governance

KFA 2
Risk Management

To co-ordinate activities to identify, assess, management and monitor risks in a systematic and formalised manner

KFA 3
Stakeholder Participation

To increase active stakeholder participation

KFA 4
Inter-governmental Relations

To improve Inter-governmental relations

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	MM	KPI 001	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of quarterly Strategic & Operational Risk Register Reports submitted to Council	Quarterly reports submitted to Council with an analysis from the Chief Risk Officer and progress made on actions implemented to mitigate risks, within 30 days after the end of the quarter (Council Resolution)	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, quarterly	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended (1.5) Narrative Report from relevant department. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved. Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 31 Oct 2023. Various inter-governmental engagements were attended by the Municipal Manager, Heads of Department and/or delegated staff members, Municipal Office Bearers and Councillors: National Level: 23, Provincial Level: 59 and District Level: 12	Fully Effective
3	FIN	KPI 020.1 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	100%	95%	-	-	95%	-	-	Not Applicable
4	CORP	KPI 020.2 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	(1) OPCA Plan (2022/2023) for external audit findings approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 addressed (2) Addressed findings signed off by internal audit by 30 Jun 2024	95%	87.50%	95%	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027			SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024						
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment	
4	CORP	KPI 020.2 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	(1) OPCA Plan (2022/2023) for external audit findings approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 addressed (2) Addressed findings signed off by internal audit by 30 Jun 2024	95%	87.50%	95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	ENG	KPI 020.3 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2021/2022 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2022 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2023	95%	100%	95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
6	PSR	KPI 020.4 (Mid-year)	KPA 1	KFA 01	Percentage findings addressed on OPCA Plan	External findings on the OPCA Plan 2022/2023 addressed = OPCA Plan approved by the Municipal Manager on 31 Dec 2023 versus OPCA Plan audited and signed off by internal audit on 30 Jun 2024	95%	-	95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
7	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner. (Ward Committee meeting represents either establishment or ordinary meeting chaired by the Speaker or Ward Councillor)	60	60	60	15	15	15	15	Target Achieved	Fully Effective	

KPA 2
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENTS

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KFA 5
Safety & Security

To improve the safety of
the community in both
rural and suburban areas

KFA 6
Emergency Services

To ensure adequate
prevention measures as
well as prompt response
to emergencies

KFA 7
Disaster Management

To outline policy and
procedures for proactive
disaster prevention and
mitigation

KFA 8
Environmental Health

To ensure healthy
living environments

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	PSR	KPI 040	KPA 2	KFA 06	Percentage of fire services vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes of receiving call	Emergency vehicles dispatched within 3 minutes after receiving call (Priority 1-calls (fire related incidents (structural and vehicles), special services and MVA's), quarterly	90%	99.53%	90%	90%	98.70%	90%	99%	Target Achieved	Outstanding Performance
2	PSR	KPI 041	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective
3	PSR	KPI 048	KPA 2	KFA 07	Review the Disaster Management Plan	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Acting Executive Director: Public Safety & Roads, approved with IDP for forth-coming year by 31 May 2024	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	COMM	KPI 049	KPA 2	KFA 08	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners (Approved by Mayoral Committee): (1.1) Inspection (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Council before 30 Jun 2024	10	12	12	3	4	3	-	Function transferred to Environmental Health in terms of the Environmental Health Act. Revision to be considered during Reviewed SDBIP	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
5	PSR	KPI 051	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured, reported to the Head of Department, by the 10th working day monthly	80%	83.80%	80%	77%	82.51%	80%	89%	Target exceeded by 9%	Outstanding Performance
6	PSR	KPI 066	KPA 2	KFA 5	Number of traffic/law enforcement joint operations conducted	(1) Internal traffic and law enforcement joint operations conducted (2) Approved operation by Head of Department (3) Report outcome of internal and joint operation to Head of Department, quarterly	-	-	24	1	9	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective

**KPA 3
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

**KFA 9
Parks, Sport &
Recreation**

To create an ecosystem
of sports and recreation
activities

**KFA 10
Libraries, Arts, Culture &
Special Programmes**

To promote the
development of cultural
and social programs to
uplift the community

**KFA 11
Health, ECD and Social**

To promote the well-
being of communities
through provision of
adequate social facilities
and community
development

**KFA 12
Cemeteries & Crematoria**

To provide accessible and
adequate cemeteries and
crematoria

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	COMM	KPI 042	KPA 3	KFA 09	Savanna City Sports Complex funding application	Savanna City Sports Complex application for funding = draft business plan to be approved by Council by 30 Jun 2024 (Council Resolution)	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
2	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 3	KFA 10	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	4	5	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved. 82 persons attended	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number compliance visits conducted at formalised Early Childhood Development Centres as per the MRR Tool conducted, quarterly	Compliance visits conducted at Formalised (report on formalised and informal) Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDs) as per the MRR Tool = Register of Formalised ECDs versus the Monitoring Tool signed by the Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Deputy Director, quarterly	52	53	52	13	13	13	13	(1) Compliance visits were conducted at 13 ECD (2) ECD Monitoring Tool signed off by Principle, Social Auxiliary Worker and the Social Development Co-ordinator.	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 045	KPA 3	KFA 11	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	5	9	5	-	6	-	-	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
5	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 12	Sybrand van Niekerk Park Cemetery extended	Final Completion Certificate signed off by Director: SLRAC by 30 Jun 2024 = 1 signed off Completion Certificate	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
6	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 3	KFA 9	Number of public parks upgraded and developed	(1) Develop and upgrade Ohenimuri Park (Ward 5) and Meyerton Farms (Ward 10) by 30 Jun 2024 (2) Evidence of parks developed (Purchase Orders and paid Invoices)	-	-	2	-	-	-	(1) Certificate of Completion (Sicelo Park) signed - 13 Dec 2023. (2) Certificate of Completion (Ohenimuri Park) signed - 22 Nov 2023	-	Not Applicable

KPA 4
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KFA 13
Human Resources & Skills Development

To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipality's objectives

KFA 14
Monitoring & Evaluation & Performance Management

To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system

KFA 15
Information Technology

To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience

KFA 16
Policies, Processes and Procedures

To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 15	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	(1) ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10 th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target (2) Service Desk Report to include averaged customer satisfaction rating, monthly	95%	98.78%	95%	95%	99.20%	95%	99.52%	Target Achieved. Number of calls received: 1141 (6 calls out of baseline turn-around time)	Outstanding Performance
2	CORP	KPI 022	KPA 4	KFA 16	Report status quo of Council's policies to Council	Report to Council = Register of all existing policies reported to Council according to the following format, namely: (1) Policy Description (2) Responsible Department & Relevant Section (3) Policy Owner (4) Submitted into reporting cycle, by 30 Sep 2023, (5) Proof of receipt by committees	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	Not Applicable
3	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 7 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	4	1.91	7	7	1.66	7	1.77	Target Exceeded	Outstanding Performance
4	MM	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 14	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN							
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024						
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment	
5	CORP	New	KPA 4	KFA 16	Number of critical emerging/current litigation matters reported to the Mayoral Committee In Committee, quarterly	(1) Report to Mayoral Committee In-Committee on critical emerging or current legal matters (exceeding R500 000.00 in value), impacting the municipality (2) Report submitted to the Municipal Manager within 10 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of Receipt by the Municipal Manager	-	-	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective	
6	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	95%	81.77%	95%	-	13.60%	-	47.4%	Budget Approved (Training & FMG Grant): R2 700 925.00 YTD: R1 281 148.96 = 47.4%	Not Applicable	
7	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 13	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report (2023) submitted into reporting cycle by Jan 2024, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (Section 56/57, Directors & Deputy Director) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable	
8	CORP	KPI 067	KPA 4	KFA 15	Source, procure and implement systems to enhance service delivery	Monthly progress report on implementation of: Q1: Fleet Monitoring, Performance Management System, eRecruit and Supply Chain Management (Q2): Asset Management, Q3: Capital Budget Expenditure & Time & Attendance. Financial Management Webbased System (SOLAR replacement) to be confirmed, to the Head of Department by the 10th working day monthly	-	-	9	-	-	3	(1) Fleet Monitoring 3 milestones signed off on 2 Aug 2023 (2) Performance Management System Phase 1 signed off on 28 Sep 2023 (3) eRecruit (4) Supply Chain Management Project Scope	Target Achieved	Fully Effective	

KPA 5
FINANCIAL STABILITY

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KFA 17
Financial Management

To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability

KFA 18
Revenue Management

To protect and enhance the revenue position to enable the objectives of the municipality

KFA 19
Supply Chain Management

To develop and maintain an effective supply chain which uplifts local business and the youth

KFA 20
Assets, Equipment & Fleet Management

To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	2.5	5.14	2.5	2.50	5.28	2.50	5.1	Available Cash (R526 746 261) Cash and Cash equivalents (R526 746 261) Short-term Investments (-) Actual Cash Expenditure for the year (R619 879 491) Monthly Cash Expenditure (Annual/12) (R103 313 249)	Outstanding Performance
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 17	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	1.5 : 1	3.23	1.5 : 1	1.5 : 1	5.81	1.5 : 1	4.08	Current Assets (R897 529 844) Current Liabilities (R154 583 050)	Outstanding Performance
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 17	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	Level of performance = Unqualified audit opinion with material findings = 3 Unqualified audit opinion with no material findings = 4 Maintaining of clean audit = 5	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	-	-	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Target Achieved	Outstanding Performance
4	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	15	20.98	15	15	118.36	15	34.46	Total Operating Revenue (R857 342 745) Operating & Capital Grants (R172 569 534) Interest Payments (R7 521 701) Redemption Payments (R12 348 545)	Outstanding Performance

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
5	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 18	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all levels of outstanding debt)	50%	45.56%	50%	50%	42.11%	50%	48.60%	Outstanding Service Debtors (R647 071 829) Developers Contributions Debtors (R53 271 433) Total Revenue for services (property rates and service charges) (R1 221 871 200)	Above Expectations
6	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 18	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	97.34%	92%	92%	85.38%	92%	89.56%	Amount collected (Cash) (R638 061 082) Amount Billed (R712 426 555)	Not Fully Effective
7	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 17	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services. (Households earning less than a combined income of 3 times maximum old age pension per month)	99%	99.93%	99%	99%	99.71%	99%	99.91%	Target Exceeded	Above Expectations
8	MM	KPI 014.1	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	10.70%	45%	31.57%	Total Approved Budget: R259 622 261 Quarterly Expenditure: R 246 641 148= 31.57%	Not Fully Effective
9	FIN	KPI 014.2	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	0.46%	45%	13.84%	Approved Budget = R17 250 000 Quarterly Expenditure: R2 387 838	Not Fully Effective

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
10	CORP	KPI 014.3	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	48.03%	45%	71.43%	Target Exceeded	Outstanding Performance
11	DP	KPI 014.4	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	43.14%	45%	-	Budget to be transferred to Eng (MIG) funding	Not Applicable
12	ENG	KPI 014.5	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	8.59%	45%	35.17%	Target not Achieved. 1. Late procurement of a WSIG Service Provider. 2. Non award of the INEP Service Provider	Not Fully Effective
13	COMM	KPI 014.6	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	9.29%	30%	26.20%	Target Not Achieved	Not Fully Effective
14	PSR	KPI 014.7	KPA 5	KFA 19	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	88.86%	90%	-	1.40%	45%	Actual Expenditure: 4.95% YTD Expenditure: 15.60% (Actual + Commitments)	Target Achieved	Fully Effective

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
15	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 19	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded in terms of the MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goals, which include township economics, local enterprises, youth ownership, women ownership and B-BBEE	% calculated by dividing the total awards in terms of MLM Preferential Procurement Policy specific goal suppliers by the total procurement awards x 100	-	-	20%	-	-	-	35.09%	-	Not Applicable
16	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 20	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	8%	10.48%	8%	-	10.34%	8%	10.34%	Repairs & Maintenance Budget: R186 182 970 Approved Operating Budget: R1 801 034 820 = 10.34%	Above Expectations
17	FIN	KPI 039	KPA 5	KFA 17	Percentage Annual Total Borrowings to Total Revenue	Percentage calculated by adding the Debt (Short Term Borrowings, Bank Overdraft, Short Term Lease, Long Term Borrowing & Long Term Lease) and dividing it by the (Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	20%	12%	20%	-	10%	20%	10	Debt: R137 020 586 Total Operating Revenue minus Operating Conditional Grant: R1 369 546 422	Outstanding Performance
18	FIN	KPI 057	KPA 5	KFA 19	Report compliance to Budget Procurement Plan, quarterly	(1) Number of actions approved per Budget Procurement Plan executed, reported against quarterly targets to the Mayoral Committee in terms of 1.1 Procurement compliance report 1.2 % bid specifications completed per department 1.3 Number/% bid awards per department (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	-	-	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective

KPA 6

INFRASTRUCTURE & SUSTAINABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENTS

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KFA 21 Electricity, Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable electricity to all residents

KFA 22 Roads & Stormwater Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure

KFA 23 Water & Sanitation Infrastructure

To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure. To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable water and sanitation services to all residents

KFA 24 Solid Waste Management

To provide sustainable, reliable and affordable waste disposal services to all residents. To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations

KFA 25 Project Management & Public Facilities

To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

KFA 26 Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation

To provide a framework for the municipal response to climate change mitigation and adaptation

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027			SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN					
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	ENG	KPI 006	KPA 6	KFA 25	Construction of Lakeside Multi-purpose Sports Hall	Completion Certificate (Phase 1) signed off by the principal agent by 30 Jun 2024	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	Project in progress	Not Applicable
2	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to technical loss	-11.50%	-15.89%	-10.00%	-	-16.74%	-	-14.49%	-	Not Applicable
3	PSR	KPI 031	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	(1) Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal (2) Quarterly reporting to Mayoral Committee (3) Report R-Value on repair and maintenance per service against approved budget allocation	150 000 m ²	84 495.9 m ²	25 000 m ²	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 23	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Calculation as per IWA Standards)	-30.40%	-30.34%	-30.40%	-	-37.83%	-	-35.14%	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
5	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	67.61%	68.21%	67.61%	-	-	-	68.32%	-	Not Applicable
6	ENG	KPI 034	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Sanitation Section)	20	41	20	-	17	-	YTD = 33	-	Not Applicable
7	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 23	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	84.27%	85.25%	84.27%	-	-	-	85.09%	-	Not Applicable
8	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 6	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Water Section)	119	205	60	-	73	-	YTD = 143	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
9	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 21	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery levels)	64.13%	66.22%	64.13%	-	68.26%	-	67.58%	-	Not Applicable
10	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 6	KFA 21	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (a)Actual connections done according to completed Workorders by the Electrical Section & (b) Actual connections done by a appointed contractor	466	564	200	-	218	-	YTD = 256	-	Not Applicable
11	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 6	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account (Definition to change to address minimum and below minimum service delivery level)	86%	86.98%	86%	-	-	-	YTD: 87%	-	Not Applicable
12	COMM	KPI 052	KPA 6	KFA 24	Facilitate review of Section 24G outcome on Walkerville Landfill	1) Section 24G NEMA: Administrative fine received. To be reviewed to MEC. (2) Landfill site: place for disposing general waste in terms of National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008). A Landfill site is but one type of waste disposal site.	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
13	ENG	KPI 053	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road	Completion Certificate for 900 m gravel road converted to tar road (Dienslaan East) signed off by the Employer's agent by 30 Jun 2024	-	-	900 m	-	-	-	-	Project completed = 89%	Not Applicable
14	PSR	KPI 058	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of pothole complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	-	-	70%	50%	62.43%	55%		Technical challenges experieced at Call Centre	Not Applicable
15	PSR	KPI 059	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of road marking complaints repainted, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	-	-	75%	50%	66.66%	55%		Technical challenges experieced at Call Centre	Not Applicable
16	PSR	KPI 060.1	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of critical identified roads rehabilitated (overlay/resurface)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Critical identified roads: Bush Road (876 m), Cypress Street (577 m), Edna May Street (230 m), Rooibok Street (2 km), Visarend Road (1.4 km), Gourlay Street (1.4 km), Ysbeer Street (400 m), Kwêvoël Street (403 m) (3) Total distance: 7 km Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	1.2 km	1.2 km	7.6 km	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
17	PSR	KPI 060.2	KPA 6	KFA 22	Number of km of roads rehabilitated (reconstruction)	(1) Q2: Site established by appointed contractor (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works signed off by Council's representative) (2) Road identified for reconstruction: Johan le Roux Road (3) Total distance: 861 m Q3: Report progress to MC Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2024	1.2 km	1.2 km	861 m	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
18	PSR	KPI 061	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of gravel road complaints addressed quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	-	-	70%	50%	66.47%	55%	-	Technical challenges experienced at Call Centre	Not Applicable
19	PSR	KPI 062	KPA 6	KFA 22	Percentage of stormwater channel complaints addressed, quarterly	(1) Number of complaints received from the Call Centre versus Number of complaints addressed monthly (2) Report on % achievement monthly to the Head of Department (3) Submit performance report to the Mayoral Committee into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day quarterly	-	-	65%	50%	44%	55%	-	Technical challenges experienced at Call Centre	Not Applicable

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
20	COMM	KPI 063	KPA 6	KFA 24	Report Doornkuil Landfill Management proposal to Council	Q2 - Draft Report into reporting cycle Q3 - Council Consideration and Resolution Q4 - Council Resolution implementation	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	Target to be reconsidered during the Reviewed SDBIP (pending decision)	Not Fully Effective
21	COMM	KPI 064	KPA 6	KFA 24	Application for 2nd Cell development	(1) Walkerville Landfill Site 2nd Cell development application submitted (2) Proof of submission	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	Not Applicable
22	ENG	KPI 068	KPA 6	KFA 21	Percentage of electricity meters converted to TID completed, annually	(1) Programme to convert number of electricity meters (2) Q2 progress to be 80% (3) Q4 progress to be 100% (4) Percentage calculated against number of meters (3 629) to be converted versus number of meters converted	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	Progress as at 18 Jan 24 = 87%	Not Applicable

KPA 7

COMMUNICATION & CUSTOMER CARE

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

**KFA 27
Communication &
Marketing**

To improve internal and external communication to enhance the perception of the municipality

**KFA 28
Customer Relations**

To provide a user-friendly platform for citizens to engage with the municipality

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 7	KFA 27	Number of events arranged per approved year planner, quarterly	(1) Communications Events Year Planner signed off by Head of Department by 30 Sep 2023 (2) Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee by 31 Oct 2023 (3) Evidenced execution of Communications Year Planner for approved Council related events (4) Event Sponsor confirmation of event conformance to agreed sponsor brief (Satisfaction Report signed off by the Municipal Manager or identified sponsor)	4	4	4	1	3	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 7	KFA 28	Number of Customer Care Activity/Status Quo reports submitted to Mayoral Committee, quarterly	(1) Report Customer Care Activity/Status Quo Report to the Mayoral Committee, quarterly (2) Report submitted into the reporting cycle, within 15 working days after the end of the quarter (3) Proof of submission into the reporting cycle	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	Target Achieved	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 7	KFA 27	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by the Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Target Achieved	Fully Effective

KPA 8

ECONOMIC GROWTH & SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within MLM and through the development of partnerships and innovation

KFA 29

Municipal Planning & Built Environment

To improve land use and building developments in line with legislation and policy

KFA 30

Spatial Planning and Investment

To develop an effective spatial framework to promote development in the municipality, focused on enabling and aligning development objectives

KFA 31

Local Economic Development

To facilitate and promote local economic growth development objectives

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN							
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024						
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment	
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Compliance to 30 working days turn-around time in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977. Date of Application received versus date considered by Assistant Director: Building Control. Report on POE to reflect (1) Number of building plans received versus considered (2) Number of building plans rejected, supported with a narrative report (3) R-Value of building plans received (4) Reflection of square metres	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	(1.1) Number of building plans received: 144 (1.2) Number of building plans considered: 359 (2.1) Number of plans rejected: 151 (2.2) Narrative report on rejections filed on POE (3) R-Value of building plans approved: R586 612.12 (4) 39 470 m . <u>Income:</u> Building Plan Fees: R586 612.12 Total Project Valuation: R150 533 804	Above Expectations	
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 29	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	Compliance to average of 8 months turn-around time to consider applications submitted in terms of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, Act 56 of 2013 (SPLUMA). Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	Within 6 months	5.07 months	Within 8 months	Within 8 months	5.77	Within 8 months	6.47	21 land use applications considered within 6.47 months	Above Expectations	
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 31	(NKPI - 4) - Number jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Mayoral Committee to consider report (EPWP and any other jobs created, excluding CWP). Report (2022/2023-FY) submitted into reporting cycle by 20 Aug 2023 (Proof of submission into reporting cycle and Mayoral Committee Resolution) (Job created = 1 day's full work)	1 200	2 959	1 500	1500	3 064	-	-	-	Not Applicable	
4	DP	KPI 050	KPA 8	KFA 30	Percentage land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Percentage compliance with 48 hours response time reported per land invasion threats. Register = Date complaint received from Call Centre versus date responded to (2) Narrative Report on land invasion threats addressed. Report signed off by the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (3) Number of threats received confirmed by the Call Centre quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	(1) 100% (2) Narrative Report on land invasions filed on POE. Report signed off by the Executive Director on 10 Jan 2024 (within 7 working days after the end of the quarter) (3) 11 x land invasion complaints received and attended to within an average turn-around time of 9 hours	Outstanding Performance	

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KPA	KFA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027		SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
							YEAR 1		YEAR 2	2023/2024					
							2022/2023		2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
							TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Measure of Attainment
5	DP	KPI 054	KPA 8	KFA 29	Number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted, quarterly	(1) Quarterly Plan for number of Building and Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations planned (2) Number of Building & Land Use By-law enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported to the Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter (4) Report signed off by the Executive Director	12	61	64	16	16	16	16	(1) Quarterly Plan outstanding (2) 16 enforcement compliance operations conducted (3) Outcome of operations reported on 8 Jan 2024 (within 4 working days) (4) Report signed off by Executive Director on 08 Jan 2024	Outstanding Performance
6	DP	KPI 055	KPA 8	KFA 29	Conduct illegal building activities survey, quarterly	Report on illegal building activities survey conducted and actions taken to include: (1) Survey conducted to identify illegal building activities within the MLM jurisdiction (2) Relevant remedial actions initiated in terms of non-compliance (3) Report signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	(1) Survey conducted on 4 properties in Lakeside Estates and Savanna City with 6 041 portions (2) Notices issued for non-compliance (3) Report signed off by the Executive Director on 20 Dec 2024	Fully Effective
7	DP	KPI 056	KPA 8	KFA 29	Percentage turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Percentage turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) maintained within 14 calendar days: (1) Date of COO application received versus date considered (2) Register signed off by Executive Director by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	82 x Certificates of Occupancy issued within a turn-around time of 2 calendar days (2) Register signed off by the Executive Director on 08 Jan 2024 (within 4 working days)	Outstanding Performance
8	DP	KPI 070	KPA 8	KFA 29	Report on investigation for measures to address illegal land uses and vacant land	Report to the Heads of Department meeting: Q1 = Situational Analysis Q2 = Research on measures and benchmarking Q3 = Draft Measures Q4 = Implementation Plan. Report signed by Executive Director: Development & Planning by the 10th working day after the end of the quarter	-	-	4	1	1	1	1%	Report on investigation into measures to address illegal land uses and vacant land (Q2) addressing the situational analysis, drafted and signed off by the Head of Department on 12 Dec 2023	Fully Effective

10. TARGETS NOT FULLY ACHIEVED

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
					YEAR 2	2023/2024						
					2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
					TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	FIN	KPI 012	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	92%	92%	85.38%	92%	89.56%	Amount collected (Cash) (R638 061 082) Amount Billed (R712 426 555)	Remedial Action	Not Fully Effective
2	MM	KPI 014.1	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	10.70%	45%	31.57%	Total Approved Budget: R259 622 261 Quarterly Expenditure: R 246 641 148= 31.57%	Expenditure monitored per department in line with the Budget Expenditure Plan and Procurement Plan. Quarterly targets to be revisited to align with the latter	Not Fully Effective
3	FIN	KPI 014.2	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	0.46%	45%	13.84%	Approved Budget = R17 250 000 Quarterly Expenditure: R2 387 838	Expenditure monitored per department in line with the Budget Expenditure Plan and Procurement Plan. Quarterly targets to be revisited to align with the latter	Not Fully Effective

PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2023/2024	DEFINITION	2022 - 2027	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN						
					YEAR 2	2023/2024						
					2023/2024	Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2	Q2
					TARGET	TARGET (Q1)	ACTUAL	Target	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
4	ENG	KPI 014.5	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	8.59%	45%	35.17%	Target not Achieved. 1. Late procurement of a WSIG Service Provider. 2. Non award of the INEP Service Provider	WSIG - Progress fast tracked. INEP = Antisipated appointment during 2nd week of Feb 24	Not Fully Effective
5	COMM	KPI 014.6	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall departmental capital budget (all line items on capital budget), excluding fiscal dumping	90%	-	9.29%	30%	26.20%	Target Not Achieved	Quarterly targets to be revisited to align with the Capital Expenditure Plan during the Reviewed SDBIP	Not Fully Effective
6	COMM	KPI 063	Report Doornkuil Landfill Management proposal to Council	Q2 - Draft Report into reporting cycle Q3 - Council Consideration and Resolution Q4 - Council Resolution implementation	3	-	-	1	-	Target to be reconsidered during the Reviewed SDBIP (pending decision)	Target to be reconsidered during the Reviewed SDBIP (pending decision)	Not Fully Effective



11. COUNCIL RESOLUTION